23rd Annual Report

2017 2018

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Concentrating
growth
and diversification
towards a sustainable future!

MONTECARLO
is a name synonymous with trust, integrity and respect in the field of Infrastructure.

Its ability to honour the timeless principle of quality has led it to achieve an unparalleled success. With a strengthened foundation of its value systems, Montecarlo continues to hone its core competencies with stellar projects in Highways, Railways, Building & Factories, Mining, Energy Infrastructure as well as Water and Irrigation.

Defining progress through diversified performance !

CONTENT Annual Report 2017-18

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Message from the Chairman & Managing Director

We are building competencies in new business verticals to emerge as an infrastructure player with diverse skill sets and capabilities that are required to build our Nation

Dear Stakeholders,

It is my utmost pleasure to once again present to you, the reflection of our diverse business avenues in attaining a singular progress in the 23rd Annual Report, for the year 2017-18.

Infrastructure has played a significant role in constructing the modern India's development story. Additionally, the policy measures put in place over the last few years, have also led to a substantial improvement in the economic parameters and are laying base for new opportunities for the corporate sector. As a fundamental partner to this inflection point of the country's economy, we believe in a fast lane progress that would only be achieved through an increased connectivity. This can be exemplified with an improved road network in the rural as well as an urban backdrop. Moreover, it includes the establishment of dedicated freight and industrial corridors that facilitate the creation of smart cities.

Announced as the 3rd fastest growing construction company in India at the prestigious 15th Apollo Construction World Award 2017

A strong pillar to the floors of success is an ability to visualise a future that contributes!

A conglomerate with a rich history to nurture an inclusive growth and with an insatiable appetite for excellence, our contribution towards building a nation stands on six core sectors, namely, Highways, Railways, Building & Factories, Mining, Energy Infrastructure as well as Water and Irrigation. Thereby, we strive to achieve a perfect harmony between these sectors to burgeon optimally.

On behalf of all the members of Montecarlo, I am proud to announce that we reaped in a turnover of ₹ 1,93,329.60 lakhs, for this year. The net Profit After Tax (PAT) has also grown from ₹ 11,847.19 lakhs to ₹ 15,899.94 lakhs, resulting in a substantial increase of about 34.21%. Multi faceted and prudent decisions towards the adaptation to change with the global scenario, has encouraged us to further our efforts for a sustainable future. Going by our core values to successfully execute numerous qualitative projects with commitment in time, the cooperation from the management and employees at all levels, along with our associates, asserts a faith which we constantly strive to deliver.

I believe that our experience of more than two decades has synergised with our vision to continually deliver maximum value to all the stakeholders and achieve as well as maintain a leadership position in the infrastructure development space.

With this I take the humble opportunity to thank all the stakeholders; inclusive of our clients, partners, vendors, bankers, business associates and employees; who have and will always help us in embalming the reflection of collective progress. I, thereby, also extend a warm welcome to those, who by being a part of the Montecarlo Parivar, will give their fullest towards every single effort made, to keep up the strong commitment and the confidence that has been reposed in us.

With Best Wishes,
Sincerely,

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Corporate Information

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Mr. Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director

Mr. Brijesh K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director

Mr. Mrunal K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director

Mr. Naresh P. Suthar
Whole Time Director

Mr. Suhas V. Joshi
Whole Time Director

Mr. Ajay V. Mehta
Independent Director

Mr. Ketan H. Mehta
Independent Director

Ms. Malini Ganesh
Independent Director

Mr. Dipak K. Palkar
Independent Director

Mr. Dinesh B. Patel
Independent Director

Chief Financial Officer

Mr. Nigam G. Shah

Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Mr. Kalpesh P. Desai

Debt Securities

The Debt Securities of the Company are listed on Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE).

Debenture Trustee

Catalyst Trusteeship Ltd.
(Formerly GDA Trusteeship Ltd.)
Office No. 83-87, 8th Floor,
'Mittal Tower', 'B' Wing, Nariman Point,
Mumbai - 400021.

Registrar and Transfer Agent

Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd.
247 Park , C 101 1st Floor, LBS Marg,
Vikhroli (W), Mumbai - 400083.

BOARD COMMITTEES

Audit Committee

Mr. Ketan H. Mehta
Chairman

Mr. Ajay V. Mehta
Member

Mr. Mrunal K. Patel
Member

Mr. Dipak K. Palkar
Member

Nomination & Remuneration Committee

Mr. Ajay V. Mehta
Chairman

Mr. Ketan H. Mehta
Member

Ms. Malini Ganesh
Member

Mr. Dinesh B. Patel
Member

Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

Mr. Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman

Mr. Brijesh K. Patel
Member

Mr. Ajay V. Mehta
Member

Current Corporate Affairs Committee

Mr. Brijesh K. Patel
Chairman

Mr. Mrunal K. Patel
Member

Mr. Suhas V. Joshi
Member

Stakeholders Relationship Committee

Mr. Ketan H. Mehta
Chairman

Mr. Mrunal K. Patel
Member

Mr. Naresh P. Suthar
Member

IPO Committee

Mr. Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman

Mr. Brijesh K. Patel
Member

Mr. Mrunal K. Patel
Member

Mr. Suhas V. Joshi
Member

Mr. Naresh P. Suthar
Member

Bankers

Oriental Bank of Commerce
IDBI Bank Limited
Karur Vysya Bank Limited
Indian Overseas Bank
Bank of Baroda
State Bank of India
RBL Bank Limited
Axis Bank Limited
IDFC Bank Limited

Statutory Auditors

Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP
Chartered Accountants, Ahmedabad

Cost Auditor

K. V. Melwani & Associates
Cost Accountants, Ahmedabad

Secretarial Auditor

Mr. Tapan Shah
Practicing Company Secretary,
Ahmedabad

Registered Office

706, Shilp Building, 7th Floor,
Near Municipal Market, C. G. Road,
Navrangpura, Ahmedabad - 380009.
CIN : U40300GJ1995PLC025082
Phone : 079-7199 9300
Fax : 079-26408444
E-mail : mail@mclindia.com
Website : www.mclindia.com

Central Workshop

Manbeej Workshop, At & Post: Ognaj,
Tal.: Dascroi, Dist.: Ahmedabad-380060.

Board of Directors

Empowering people,
Powering a brighter future !

Mr. Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director

He is the Promoter, Chairman & Managing Director of our Company. He has over 42 years of experience in the areas of infrastructure including construction, development and operation. He was awarded the Patidar Udyog Ratna at Sardardham Global Patidar Business Summit 2018 and Bharat Udyog Ratan by All India Business Development Association in 2015. He has been a Director on the Board of our Company since incorporation of our Company i.e. March 20, 1995.

Mr. Brijesh K. Patel
Joint Managing Director

He is the Joint Managing Director of our Company. He holds a bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering from University of Pune. He has over 19 years of experience in the areas of execution of infrastructure projects. He is responsible for Highways, Railways and Water & Irrigation verticals of the Company. He has been a Director on the Board of our Company since March 2, 1998.

Mr. Mrunal K. Patel
Joint Managing Director

He is the Joint Managing Director of our Company. He holds a bachelor's degree in technology (Information Technology) from the Nirma University of Science and Technology. He has over 16 years of experience in the areas of infrastructure projects execution. He is responsible for Building & Factories, Minings and Energy Infrastructure verticals of the Company. He has been a Director on the Board of our Company since January 23, 2002.

Mr. Naresh P. Suthar
Whole Time Director

He is a Whole-time Director of our Company. He holds a diploma in civil engineering. He has over 28 years of experience in the areas of infrastructure projects. He has previously worked with Bhavna Engineering Company as a project manager. He has been a Director on the Board of our Company since April 1, 2003.

Mr. Suhas V. Joshi
Whole Time Director

He is a Whole-time Director of our Company. He holds a bachelor's degree in engineering (civil) from The Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda. He has over 32 years of experience in the areas of construction, operation, management and procurement of building and factories, bridge, build-operate-transfer, urban infrastructure, power plants etc. He was also the co-promoter of JMC Projects (India) Limited. He has been a Director on the Board of our Company since June 26, 2013.

Innovation and ability to transform reflects our aspirations, the fulfilment of which is possible only with coming together of brilliant minds and various skills to attain the ultimate goal- Success !

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Mr. Ajay V. Mehta
Independent Director

He is an Independent Director of our Company. He holds a bachelor's degree in commerce and law from the Gujarat University. He is a qualified company secretary and an associate member of the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. He has over 24 years of experience of working with Amaya Properties LLP, Acacia Eco Plantation Services LLP and JMC Projects (India) Limited. He has been a Director on the Board of our Company since March 31, 2015.

Mr. Ketan H. Mehta
Independent Director

He is an Independent Director of our Company. He holds a bachelor's degree in commerce from the Gujarat University. He is a qualified chartered accountant and an associate member of ICAI. He has over 28 years of experience in the areas of direct taxation, bank audits and implementation of accounting systems. He is currently associated as a partner with Mehta Sheth & Associates. He has been a Director on the Board of our Company since March 31, 2015.

Mrs. Malini Ganesh
Independent Director

She is an Independent Director of our Company. She holds a bachelor's degree in arts from the University of Delhi and she also holds a law degree from the University of Madras. She is admitted as an advocate on the rolls of the Bar Council of Tamil Nadu. She has over 45 years of experience in handling of litigation matters. She has been a Director on the Board of our Company since March 31, 2015.

Mr. Dipak K. Palkar
Independent Director

He is an Independent Director of our Company. He holds a post graduate diploma in business management from the Rajendra Prasad Institute of Communication & Management, Bombay. He also holds a bachelor's degree of commerce and diploma in taxation laws & practices from The Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda. He has around 34 years of experience in the areas of institutional sales, logistics and human resource & management. He is the proprietor of Manokam (HR & Management Consultants) and has previously worked with Symphony Limited and Hawkins Cookers Limited. He has been a Director on the Board of our Company since February 17, 2018.

Mr. Dinesh B. Patel
Independent Director

He is an Independent Director of our Company. He holds a bachelor's degree in engineering (mechanical) from the Gujarat University. He has around 33 years of experience in the areas of production, planning and engineering of transmission line projects. He has previously worked with Kalpataru Power Transmission Limited. He has been a Director on the Board of our Company since February 17, 2018.



Reinforcing our True value system!

Every nuance of our achievement finds its nucleus in our belief of being True…

True defines our commitment to become the most renowned and reliable infrastructure construction and development company with a growth that is diversified.

True supports our core values to meet the challenges of globalisation and an ever-shifting market to ease your life, everyday!

True impacts our vision to act as the focal point to promote a sustainable future. A future that spheres excellence and quality.

True complies with our mission to adhere to the best of industry practices and nurture a profitable environment where progress is a synonym for the Present.

True is Now.

True is Montecarlo.

Organisational Strength

Montecarlo has inspired a unique team spirit through the belief that excellence comes from the heart.
The resulting confidence, respect, encouragement and responsibility make all the difference.
To empower. To enable. To evolve.

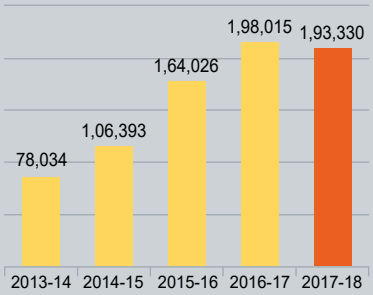
MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Financial Highlights (Standalone)

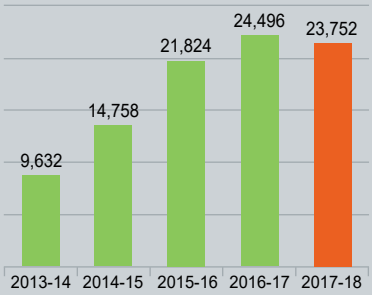
(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14
Revenue from Operation	1,93,330	1,98,015	1,64,026	1,06,393	78,034
Other Income	1073	711	756	637	701
Total Revenue	1,94,403	1,98,726	1,64,782	1,07,030	78,735
Earnings Before Depreciation, Interest and Tax (EBDITA)	23,752	24,496	21,824	14,758	9,632
Interest	6,783	5,164	3,934	3,307	2,419
Depreciation and Amortization	4,427	3,984	3,374	2,156	1,583
Provision for Taxation and Extraordinary Item	-3,377	3,424	5,203	2,999	1,674
Profit After Tax & OCI	15,919	11,924	9,312	6,296	3,956
Cash Accruals	16,854	15,804	12,866	8,364	5,616
Share Capital	8,550.00	6,412.50	6,412.50	1,282.50	256
Reserve & Surplus	50,786	37,004	26,672	22,490	17,240
Shareholders' Fund	59,336	43,417	33,085	23,773	17,496
Earning Per Share (EPS) (in ₹)*	19	14	11	7	5
Cash Earning Per Share (in ₹)*	20	18	15	10	7
Book Value Per Share (in ₹)*	69	51	39	28	20

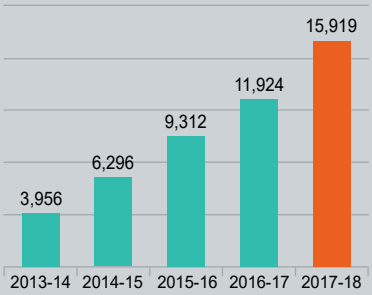
Revenue (₹ in Lakhs)



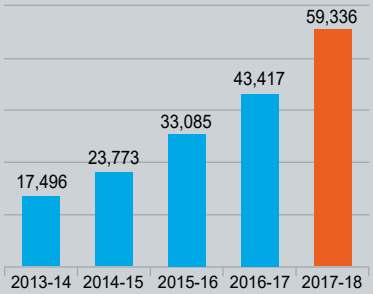
EBIDTA (₹ in Lakhs)



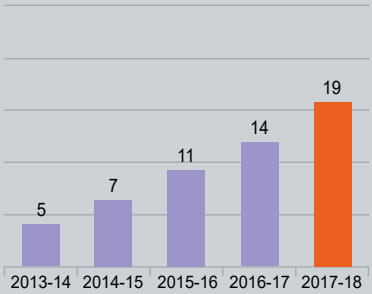
Profit After Tax & OCI (₹ in Lakhs)



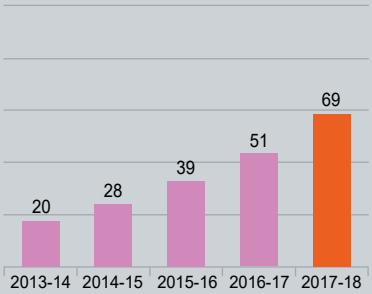
Net Worth (₹ in Lakhs)



Earning Per Share (in ₹)*



Book Value Per Share (in ₹)*



The above figures for Financial Year 2016-17 & 2017-18 are based on Standalone Audited Financial as per Ind AS.
The above figures for Financial Year 2013-14, 2014-15 & 2016-17 are based on Standalone Audited Financial as per Indian GAAP.
* Based on outstanding number of equity shares at the end of year 2017-18.

Directors' Report

Dear Members,

Your Directors are pleased to present the 23rd Annual Report along with the Audited Financial Statement of the Company for the financial year ended on March 31, 2018.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

The Standalone financial performance of your Company for the financial year ended on March 31, 2018 as compared to previous financial year is depicted below:

(₹ in Lakh)

Particulars	2017-18	2016-17
Revenue from operation	1,93,329.60	1,98,015.38
Other Income	1,073.09	711.18
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation and Tax (EBIDTA)	23,732.92	24,419.41
Interest/ Financial Charges	6,782.52	5,164.15
Depreciation	4,427.04	3,983.79
Tax Expenses :		
- Provision for Current Tax	115.62	3,528.60
- Provision for Deferred Tax Liability	(3,492.20)	(104.33)
Profit after Tax	**15,899.94**	**11,847.19**

BUSINESS OVERVIEW

During the Financial Year 2017-18, the Company has recorded standalone revenue from operations of ₹ 1,93,329.60 lakh in compare to ₹ 1,98,015.38 lakh in the previous year. The Company has registered operating profit (EBIDTA) of ₹ 23,732.92 lakh in comparison to ₹ 24419.41 lakh in the previous year. The Company has achieved standalone Net Profit of ₹ 15,899.94 lakh in comparison to ₹ 11,847.19 lakh. The Company is optimistic/bullish on growth in the years to come.

DIVIDEND

Your Company has various new projects in hand along with ongoing projects which requires deployment of funds and in order to meet such requirement of funds, the Board of Directors of the Company do not recommended any dividend for the year under review.

TRANSFER TO RESERVES & SURPLUS

The Company has transferred no amount to General Reserve for the financial year 2017-18.

Your Company transferred ₹ 2250.00 lakh to Debenture Redemption Reserve Account created pursuant to Section 71 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 18 of the Companies (Share Capital & Debentures) Rules, 2014.

FUTURE OUTLOOK

Infrastructure is the growth driver of the economy and the Country needs massive investments, estimated to be in excess of ₹ 50 Lakh crore in Infrastructure to increase growth of GDP, connect and integrate the nation and to provide good quality services to the people of the Country. Government's estimated budgetary and extra budgetary expenditure on infrastructure for 2018-19 increased to ₹ 5.97 lakh crore against estimated expenditure of ₹ 4.94 lakh crore in 2017-18.

[Source: Union Budget 2018-19]

The Government of India is keen to enhance public investment in the infrastructure sector. The Government has approved the hybrid annuity model (HAM) during the year 2016-17 to increase the pace of award and construction of national highways. The Model has been successful in reviving PPPs in the roads and highways sector which is evident in the


interest being shown by the market for such projects and 52 national highway projects with aggregate length of around 3200 kilometers and involving cost of around ₹ 51,800 crore have been already awarded through this model. National Highways Authority of India (NHAI) is considering organizing its road assets into Special Purpose Vehicles (SPVs) and use innovative monetizing structures like Toll, Operate and Transfer (TOT) and Infrastructure Investment Funds (InvITs).

[Source: Union Budget 2018-19 and Annual Report(s) of Ministry of Road Transport & Highways]

Strengthening the railway network and enhancing Railways' carrying capacity has been a major focus of the Government. Railways' Capex for the year 2018-19 has been pegged at ₹ 1,48,528 crore. A large part of the Capex is devoted to the capacity creation. 18000 kilometers of doubling, third and fourth line works and 5000 kilometers of gauge conversion would be done in order to eliminate capacity constraints and transform almost entire network into Broad Gauge.

[Source: Union Budget 2018-19]

The Indian residential and commercial building industry is projected to grow 8% p.a. over the next two years to ₹ 8.5 - 9.0 trillion by 2019 from ₹ 7.5 - 8.0 trillion in 2017. A large part of the industry's growth will be supported by increase in housing stock in metro and non-metro cities in the long term on account of implementation of government schemes such as Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana -Urban (PMAY-U) for which budgetary allocation of ₹ 65 billion was made under the union budget 2018, as well as the smart city mission under which 99 cities have been selected with an outlay of ₹ 2.04 lakh crore. *[Source: Union Budget 2018-19 and CRISIL Industry Report on Infrastructure (April 2018)]*

The introduction of SHAKTI (Scheme for Harnessing and Allocating Koyala (Coal) Transparently in India) policy by Government replaced discretion based system of granting coal linkages. This transformation has helped in achieving accountability in allocation of coal. It has ensured access to coal for several stressed plants thereby also helping the banking sector and overall economy. It will also help in affordable power through transparent bidding on the basis of discount on tariffs.

The distribution investments in energy infrastructure are expected to improve to ₹ 2.9 trillion over Fiscals 2018 to 2022 as compared with ₹ 1.9 trillion over the previous five years led by the government's thrust on improving access to electricity and providing 24x7 power to all. Besides, central government schemes such as Integrated Power Development Scheme (IPDS) and Deendayal Upadhyaya Gram Jyoti Yojana (DDUGJY) will support development of the vertical.

[Source: CRISIL Industry Report on Infrastructure (April 2018)]

Construction spend in irrigation will rise sharply to ₹ 4,242 billion till Fiscal 2022 compared with ₹ 2,448 billion over the past five years (Fiscals 2012 to 2017). The Pradhan Mantri Krishi Sinchayee Yojana (PMKSY) scheme was allocated ₹ 2600 crore under the union budget 2018-19.

[Source: Union Budget 2018-19 and CRISIL Industry Report on Infrastructure (April 2018)]

In spite of Infrastructure sector facing problems like stressed balance sheet, delays in acquisition of land, delays in getting forest clearance, inadequate resolution system for disputes and soared private investment, interesting times lie ahead for the Infrastructure sector as the government is taking steps to tackle issues such as, for attracting domestic and foreign investment, launch of the Toll-Operate-Transfer Model (TOT) and implementation of the Hybrid Annuity Model (HAM).

The operations of your Company are diversified across highways, railways, building and factories, mining, energy infrastructure and water and irrigation verticals of the infrastructure sector and on the date of this report the Company have healthy and diversified order book.

SHARE CAPITAL

Paid up Capital

The Company has made a bonus allotment of 2,13,75,001 (Two Crore Thirteen Lakh Seventy Five Thousand and One)



Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- (Rupees Ten) each to the shareholders in the ratio of one new equity share of ₹ 10/- each for every three existing fully paid up equity shares of ₹ 10/- each of the Company pursuant to the Resolution passed by the Directors of the Company on February 24, 2018.

The issued, subscribed and paid up capital of the Company stands at ₹ 85,50,00,030/- (Rupees Eighty Five Crore Fifty Lakh Thirty only) comprising of 8,55,00,003 equity shares of ₹ 10/- (Rupees Ten) each, on March 31, 2018.

Authorised Capital

The Authorised Capital of the Company was increased to ₹ 125,00,00,000/- (Rupees One Hundred twenty Five Crores only) comprising of 12,50,00,000 (Twelve Crores Fifty Lakh) pursuant to the Resolution passed by Members of the Company on February 22, 2018.

NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES

The Board of Directors in its meeting held on June 29, 2017 has approved issuance of Non-Convertible Debentures upto a maximum limit of ₹ 250,00,00,000/- (Rupees Two Hundred and Fifty Crores Only) and subsequently, the same was approved by the Members of the Company in their Extra ordinary general meeting held on July 27, 2017.

The Current Corporate Affairs Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company was duly authorized by the Board and Members of the Company, inter alia, to allot the said Non-convertible Debentures and to do all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary to give effect to the above mentioned approvals of Board and Members of the Company.

The Company has allotted 900 Rated, Listed, Secured, Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures ("NCDs") for a nominal value of ₹ 10,00,000/- (Rupees Ten Lac only) each aggregating to ₹ 90,00,00,000/- (Rupees Ninety Crores only) on private placement basis on July 31, 2017 pursuant to resolution passed by the Current Corporate Affairs Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company.

The allotment of NCDs was made as per following details:

Sr. No.	Series	ISIN	No. of NCDs	Amount (in ₹)	Schedule Redemption Date
1.	Series I	INE034U07016	180	18,00,00,000	July 31, 2018
2.	Series II	INE034U07024	180	18,00,00,000	July 31, 2019
3.	Series III	INE034U07032	270	27,00,00,000	July 31, 2020
4.	Series IV	INE034U07040	270	27,00,00,000	July 30, 2021

The Company has appointed Catalyst Trusteeship Limited as the Debenture Trustee for the said NCDs.

The NCDs of the Company are listed on BSE Limited.

PROPOSED INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING (IPO)

Your Company intends to come out with an Initial Public Offering ("IPO") of its equity shares consisting of fresh issue of equity shares aggregating upto ₹ 4500 million by the Company (the "Fresh Issue") and an offer for sale of up to 3,000,000 equity shares by Kanubhai Mafatlal Patel Trust (the "Selling Shareholder") (such offer for sale being referred as the "Offer for Sale" and together with the Fresh Issue, the "Offer") in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009, as amended (the "SEBI ICDR Regulations").

The Company has filed Draft Red Herring Prospectus (the "DRHP") with Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") on May 10, 2018.

The Company proposes to utilise the Net Proceeds of the Fresh Issue towards funding of the following objects:

a) Working capital requirements of the Company;
b) Investment in Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited for part-financing of six-laning and strengthening of Hubli-Haveri section of NH-48 (old NH-4) from 340.00 km to 403.40 km in Karnataka (the "Hubli Haveri HAM Project"); and
c) General corporate purposes.

The Equity Shares offered through the DRHP are proposed to be listed on BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited to enable the shareholders to have a formal market place for dealing with the Company's equity shares.

DEMATERIALISATION OF SHARES

The Equity Shares of the Company are in dematerialised form under both the depository system in India-Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) and National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL). The International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) of the Company is: INE034U01019.

As of March 31, 2018, 8,55,00,003 equity shares of the Company being 100% of the total equity paid-up share capital of the Company was held in dematerialized form with CDSL & NSDL.

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

The Details forming part of the extract of the Annual Return in form MGT-9 is annexed herewith as **"Annexure A"**.

DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

The Company has appointed, Mr. Ajay Vasantbhai Mehta, Mr. Ketan Harshadrai Mehta and Ms. Malini Ganesh as Independent Directors of the Company with effect from March 31, 2015 for a term of three years and the said term expired on March 30, 2018, hence, the Board of Directors at its meeting held on February 16, 2018 have reappointed Mr. Ajay Vasantbhai Mehta, Mr. Ketan Harshadrai Mehta and Ms. Malini Ganesh, as Independent Directors of the Company, on recommendation of Nomination & Remuneration Committee for a period of Five years with effect from March 31, 2018 and subsequently, the Members in their Extra-Ordinary General Meeting held on February 22, 2018 has approved the said reappointment of the Independent Directors.

Since, the Company is proposing to raise funds from public vide Initial Public Offering (IPO), the Board in order to comply with the provisions of Regulation 17 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board in its meeting held on February 16, 2018, appointed Mr. Dinesh Babulal Patel and Mr. Dipak Kamlakar Palkar as Independent Directors of the Company, with effect from February 17, 2018, subsequently, the Members in their Extra-Ordinary General Meeting held on February 22, 2018 have approved the said appointment of the Independent Directors.

The Company has received declarations from all the Independent Directors of the Company confirming that they meet the criteria of independence as prescribed in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Mr. Brijesh Kanubhai Patel, retires by rotation as director at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company and being eligible offers himself for re-appointment.

MEETINGS

The Composition of the Board of Directors along with attendance of Directors at the Board Meetings held during the year under review is as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Category of Directorship	Meeting attended / meeting held
1.	Mr. Kanubhai M. Patel	Chairman & Managing Director (Executive)	3/4
2.	Mr. Brijesh K. Patel	Joint Managing Director (Executive)	3/4
3.	Mr. Mrunal K. Patel	Joint Managing Director (Executive)	4/4
4.	Mr. Nareshkumar P. Suthar	Whole-Time Director (Executive)	3/4
5.	Mr. Suhas V. Joshi	Whole-Time Director (Executive)	4/4
6.	Mr. Ajay V. Mehta	Independent Director (Non-Executive)	3/4
7.	Mr. Ketan H. Mehta	Independent Director (Non-Executive)	4/4
8.	Ms. Malini Ganesh	Independent Director (Non-Executive)	4/4
9.	Mr. Dipak K. Palkar	Independent Director (Non-Executive)	NA*
10.	Mr. Dinesh B. Patel	Independent Director (Non-Executive)	NA*

* From the effective date of appointment, i.e. February 17, 2018, of Mr. Dipak Kamlakar Palkar & Mr. Dinesh Babulal Patel and till the end of Fiscal 2018, no Board Meetings were held.

The Board met four times during the year under review as on June 29, 2017, September 29, 2017, December 11, 2017 and February 16, 2018.

The intervening gap between the Meetings was within the period prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013.

SEPARATE MEETING OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

During the fiscal 2018, a separate meeting of the Independent Directors was held on December 11, 2017, without the attendance of Non- Independent Directors and members of management, pursuant to Section 149 (8) and Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013. In this Meeting, they have discussed and reviewed the performance of non-independent Directors and the Board including the Chairperson of the Company and assessed the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the Company management and the Board.

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF THE DIRECTORS Etc.

The Nomination & Remuneration Committee and Board at their meeting held on February 16, 2018, evaluated performance of each Director, all the Committees of the Board, after seeking inputs from each Director and Committee Members on the basis of various criteria.

The Independent Directors in their separate meeting held on December 11, 2017 has reviewed the performance of Non-Independent Directors and the Board as a whole and also reviewed the performance of Chairman of the Company, through a structured questionnaire, as per schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013.

The annual performance evaluation as per Rule 8 (4) of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, of Board, its Committees and each Director including the Chairman of the Board was carried out through a structured questionnaire, which was prepared after considering various aspects and benchmarks of the Board's functioning, composition of the Board and its Committees, performance of specific duties, obligations and governance.

The Board of Directors expressed their satisfaction with the evaluation process.

DIRECTOR RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

In terms of Section 134(3)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013, in relation to the financial statements for the year under review, the Board of Directors state that:

a) In the preparation of the annual accounts for the year ended 31st March, 2018, the applicable accounting standards read with requirements set out under Schedule III to the Act, have been followed and there are no material departures from the same;

b) The directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2018 and of the profit of the Company for the year ended on that date;

c) The Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

d) The Directors have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis.

e) The Directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

PARTICULARS OF LOAN, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 186

The provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to giving of a loan, guarantee or providing of security is not applicable to the Company as the Company is engaged in providing infrastructural facilities.

Your Directors draw attention of the members to Note 5 to the financial statement which sets details relating to Investments.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

Your Company's business objectives are closely linked to environmental responsibility and social commitment and the Company have invested in and initiated various activities in the areas of health, education, culture and community development. These projects are in accordance with Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Company's CSR Policy. The Report on CSR activities as required under Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility policy) Rules, 2014 is set out as **Annexure-B** forming part of this Report.

During the year under review the Company has spent ₹ 152.87 lakhs as against ₹ 267.03 lakhs required to be spent on CSR activities in accordance with the provisions of Section 135 of the Act. The CSR Committee is in process of Identifying suitable projects for spending CSR amount for the benefit of the society and the community at large. The Company will take requisite steps for utilisation of CSR amount in prudent manner.

COMMITTEES OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors has constituted a new Committee of the Board, namely, IPO Committee during the year under review. Further, after the end of the year under review and before the date of this report, the Board has also constituted a new Committee of the Board, namely, Stakeholders Relationship Committee. The Board has constituted both these Committees to comply with the provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, since the Company is proposing to raise funds from public vide Initial Public Offering (IPO).

On the date of this Report, the Company has following Committees of Directors:

I. Audit Committee
II. Nomination and Remuneration Committee
III. Corporate Social Responsibility Committee
IV. Current Corporate Affairs Committee
V. Stakeholders Relationship Committee
VI. IPO Committee



Details of constitution, no. of meetings, terms of reference and other details of each Committee are given in **Annexure-C** to this Report.

VIGIL MECHANISM/WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY

The Company has a whistle blower policy to report genuine concerns or grievances and has established a vigil mechanism to provide adequate safeguard against victimization and to provide direct access to the Chairman of Audit Committee in appropriate cases. This mechanism is available on the website of the Company at https://www.mclindia.com/Home/policies.

DETAILS OF CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The information relating to the Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption and Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo as required to be disclosed under Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, is given in **Annexure D** to this Report.

DEPOSITS

During the year under review the Company has neither invited nor accepted deposits hence provisions of section are not applicable.

The Company has received Loans from Directors of the Company, from whom the Company has received a declaration in writing to the effect that the amount is not being given out of funds acquired by him/them by borrowing or accepting loans or deposits from others, hence, the amount so provided by the Directors does not fall under the definition of Deposits as per first proviso to Section 2 (1) (c) (viii) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Your Directors draw attention of the members to Note 33- Related Party Transactions to the financial statement which sets details relating to above mentioned loans.

RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY

Risk in literal terms can be defined as the effect of uncertainty on the objectives of the Company and is measured in terms of consequences and likelihood. Risks can be internal and external and are inherent in all administrative and business activities of the organisation. Every member of any organisation continuously manages various types of risks and risk management is the systematic way of protecting business resources and income against losses so that the objectives of the company can be achieved without unnecessary interruption.

Accordingly, to mitigate and manage risk at “Montecarlo Limited”, the Company have a Risk Management Policy in place, which is formed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Companies Act, 2013. The Risk Management Policy of the Company seeks to identify risks inherent in the operations of the Company and provides guidelines to define, measure, report, control and mitigate the identified risks. The main objective of the Risk Management Policy of the Company is to ensure sustainable business growth with stability and to promote a pro-active approach in reporting, evaluating and resolving risks associated with the Company’s business and to create and protect shareholders’ value by minimizing threats or losses, and identifying and maximizing opportunities. In order to achieve the key objective, the Policy establishes a structured and disciplined approach to Risk Management, in order to guide decisions on risk related issues.

INSURANCE

The Company has taken appropriate level of insurance coverage required to insure business and operations of the Company against foreseeable perils and the same is in accordance with the industry standard in India.

INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY

Your Company have Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) in place across the company operations to achieve efficiency, quality output and standardisation of operations and the Internal Audit Department of the Company monitors

and evaluates the efficacy and adequacy of internal control system in the Company, Compliances with SOPs, accounting procedures and policies of the Company. The Internal Audit Report is placed before the Audit Committee of the Board from time to time.

AUDITORS

A. Statutory Auditors

The Board of Directors of the Company and the Members of the Company at their Board meeting and Annual General Meeting ("AGM") held on June 29, 2017 and September 30, 2017, respectively, appointed, Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP (Firm Registration No. 117366W/W-100018) as Statutory Auditor of the Company from the conclusion of 22nd AGM of the Company held on September 30, 2017, till the conclusion of 27th AGM of the Company to be held for the Year 2022.

Notes to the financial statements referred in the Auditors Report are self-explanatory and therefore do not call for any comments under section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Auditors' report does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark and is self-explanatory and thus does not require any further clarifications/comments.

B. Secretarial Auditors

The Company has appointed Mr. Tapan Shah, Company Secretary in whole time practice to undertake the Secretarial Audit of the Company for the year 2017-18, pursuant to Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014. The report of the Secretarial Auditor is enclosed to this report as **Annexure E**.

The Secretarial Auditors' report does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark and is self-explanatory and thus does not require any further clarifications/comments.

C. Cost Auditors

M/S K. V. Melwani & Associates, Cost Accountant have been appointed as the Cost Auditors of the Company to conduct Cost Audit for the financial year 2017-18. The remuneration paid to Cost Auditors for the financial year 2017-18 was duly ratified by the members at their Extra Ordinary Annual General Meeting held on January 12, 2018.

The Cost Audit Report of the Company for the year 2016-17 was filed with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs within the stipulated time, pursuant to Section 148 (6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014.

A certificate has been received from the Cost Auditors to the effect that their appointment as Cost Auditors of the Company, if made, would be in accordance with the limits specified under Section 141 of the Act and Rules framed thereunder. The Board of Directors at its meeting held on June 13, 2018 have re-appointed M/S K.V. Melwani & Associates, Cost Accountant to conduct Cost Audit for the financial year 2018-19. The Members are requested to ratify the remuneration to be paid to the cost auditor of the Company for the financial year 2018-19.

D. Internal Auditors

The Board of Directors at its meeting held on June 13, 2018 has reappointed Mr. Satish Nair a fellow member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and who is in rolls of the Company, as an Internal Auditor pursuant to Section 138 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 13 of The Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, to discharge the functions as Internal Auditor of the Company.

DISCLOSURE UNDER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013

Your Company has in place an Anti-Sexual Harassment Policy in line with the requirements of The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013. An internal Complaints Committee has been set up to redress complaints regarding sexual harassment. All employees (permanent, contractual, temporary, trainees) are covered under this policy.

During the Year under review, there were no cases filed pursuant to the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

SUBSIDIARY, ASSOCIATE COMPANY AND JOINT VENTURES

During the year under review, the Company has formed two new wholly owned subsidiaries namely, Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited and Montecarlo Singhara Binjhabahal Highway Private Limited on April 5, 2017 and April 7, 2017, respectively, through its wholly owned subsidiary, Montecarlo Projects India Limited.

During the year under review the followings Joint Ventures (Association of Persons) have been formed:

1. MCL - ITL ODISHA (JV)
2. MCL - BECPL MP (JV)
3. MCL - PREMCO-ALCON AP (JV)

As on March 31, 2018, the Company have following no(s). of Subsidiary Company, Associate Company and Joint Ventures:

- Subsidiary Company - 4 *
- Associate Company - 1
- Joint Venture - 14 (Association of Persons)

  * Includes 3 Step down Subsidiary

Pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has prepared consolidated Financial Statement which includes the financial statements of Subsidiaries Company, Associate Company and Joint Ventures.

Pursuant to provisions of Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, a statement containing salient features of the financial statement of the Company's subsidiaries, Associate and Joint Ventures in Form AOC-1 as **Annexure- F** is attached to this Report. The statement also provides the details of performance and financial position of the subsidiaries, Associate and Joint Ventures of the Company. The financial statement of the subsidiary companies and related information are available for inspection by the members at the Registered Office of the Company during business hours on all days except Sundays and public holiday's upto the date of the Annual General Meeting as required under Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013. Any member desirous of obtaining a copy of the said financial statement may write to the Company Secretary at the Registered Office of the Company. The financial statements including the consolidated financial statement, financial statement of subsidiaries and all other documents required to be attached to this report.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 134 (3) read with Section 188 (2) of the Companies Act, 2013, details of transaction for the year under review are given in form AOC-2 as **Annexure-G** to this Report.

Details of Related Party Disclosure pursuant to Regulation 53(f) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, are given in Note 33 to the financial statement which sets out related party disclosures.


DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS OR TRIBUNALS

During the year under review, there was no significant and material order passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and the Company's operations in future.

PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEE

Pursuant to Section 197(12) read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, information of directors / employees of the Company are set out as **Annexure-H** to the Board's Report.

COMPLIANCE WITH SECRETARIAL STANDARDS

Your Directors confirm that to the best of their knowledge and belief, applicable Secretarial Standards ("SS") i.e. SS-1 on meetings of the Board of Directors and SS-2 on General Meetings issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India and approved by the Central Government under Section 118(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, have been complied with.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Your Directors take this opportunity to express their deep sense of gratitude to Government of India, State Governments in India, Bankers, Financial Institutions, regulatory and statutory authorities, Clients, Consultants, suppliers, sub-contractors for their continued support and look forward to continued enriched support in the years to come.

Your Directors also place on record their gratitude to the valued employees of the Company at all levels for their continued contribution, dedication and commitment.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
(DIN: 00025552)

Date : June 13, 2018
Place : Ahmedabad

Annexure – A to the Directors' Report

MGT-9
EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN
As on the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2018

[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:

CIN	U40300GJ1995PLC025082
Registration Date	20/03/1995
Name of the Company	Montecarlo Limited
Category / Sub-Category of the Company	Company Limited by shares/ Indian Non-Government Company
Address of the Registered office and contact details	706, 7th Floor, Shilp, Near Municipal Market, C. G. Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad - 380009. Tel No.: 079 2640 9000
Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent, if any	M/s Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd. C-101, 247 Park, Lalbahadur, Shashtri Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai - 400083. Tel No.: 022- 4918 6270 Email- rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in

II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY:

All the Business Activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the Company shall be stated:

Name and Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product / Service	% of Total Turnover to the Company
Infrastructure Development	421	85.08%
Mining	089	14.85%

III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:

Name and Address of the Company	CIN	Holding / Subsidiary / Associate	% of Shares held	Applicable Section
Bijapur-Hungund Tollway Private Limited Address- "Sadbhav House" Opp. Law Garden Police Chowki, Ellisbridge, Ahmedabad	U45203GJ2010PTC059669	Associate	23%	2(6)
Montecarlo Projects India Limited Address- 706, Shilp Building, C. G. Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad	U45303GJ2016PLC093407	Subsidiary	100%	2(87)
Montecarlo Barjora Mining Private Limited Address- 706, Shilp Building, C. G. Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad	U10300GJ2016PTC093311	Step Down Subsidiary	100%	2(87)
Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited Address- 706, Shilp Building, C. G. Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad	U45309GJ2017PTC096675	Step Down Subsidiary	100%	2(87)
Montecarlo Singhara Binjhabahal Highway Private Limited Address- 706, Shilp Building, C. G. Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad	U45309GJ2017PTC096751	Step Down Subsidiary	100%	2(87)

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity):

i. Category - Wise Shareholding

	Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year				No. of Shares held at the end of the year				% Change during the year
		Demat	Physical	Total	% of total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total Shares	
A.	**Promoter**									
1	**Indian**									
a)	Individuals / HUF	20000	-	20000	0.03%	32428	-	32428	0.04%	0.01%
b)	Central Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c)	State Government(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d)	Bodies Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e)	Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f)	Any Others Family Trust	64091960	-	64091960	99.95%	85456909	-	85456909	99.95%	-
	Sub Total (A)(1)	64111960	-	64111960	99.98%	85489337	-	85489337	99.99%	0.01%
2	Foreign									
a)	NRIs-Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b)	Other-Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c)	Bodies Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d)	Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e)	Any Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub Total (A)(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Shareholding of Promoter and Promoter Group (A)= (A)(1)+(A)(2)	64111960		64111960	99.98%	85489337	-	85489337	99.99%	0.01%
B.	**Public shareholding**									
1	**Institutions**									
a)	Mutual Funds / UTI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b)	Banks/FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c)	Central Govt.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d)	State Govt.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e)	Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f)	Insurance Companies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
g)	FII	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
h)	Foreign Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
i)	Any Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub-Total (B)(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	**Non-institutions**									
a)	Bodies Corporate									
i	Indian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii	Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b)	Individuals									
i	Individuals shareholders holding nominal share capital up to ₹ 1 lakh	9042	4000	13042	0.02%	10666	-	10666	0.01%	(0.01%)
ii	Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of ₹ 1 lakh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c)	Other (specify)									
	Sub-Total (B)(2)	9042	4000	13042	0.02%	10666	-	10666	0.01%	(0.01%)
	Total Public Shareholding (B)= (B)(1)+(B)(2)	9042	4000	13042	0.02%	10666	-	10666	0.01%	(0.01%)
C	**Shares held by Custodians for GDRs & ADRs**									
	GRAND TOTAL (A)+(B)+(C)	64125002	4000	64125002	100%	85500003	-	85500003	100%	-

ii. Shareholding of Promoters

Sr. No.	Shareholder's Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year			Shareholding at the end of the year			% change in shareholding during the year
		No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company	% of pledged/ encumbered to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company	% of pledged/ encumbered to total shares	
1.	Mr. Kanubhai Mafatlal Patel / Mr. Brijesh Kanubhai Patel / Mr. Mrunal Kanubhai Patel (on behalf of Kanubhai Mafatlal Patel Trust)	64091960	99.95%	-	85456909	99.95%	-	-
2.	Mr. Kanubhai Mafatlal Patel	5000	0.01%	-	7627	0.01%	-	-
3.	Mr. Brijesh Kanubhai Patel	5000	0.01%	-	7627	0.01%	-	-
4.	Mr. Mrunal Kanubhai Patel	5000	0.01%	-	7627	0.01%	-	-

Note: The Board in its meeting held on May 5, 2018 has categorized Kanubhai Mafatlal Patel Trust, Mr. Kanubhai Mafatlal Patel, Mr. Brijesh Kanubhai Patel and Mr. Mrunal Kanubhai Patel as promoters of the Company, henceforth, for all purposes, regulatory, statutory or otherwise under all applicable laws.

iii. Change in Promoters Shareholding (Please specify, if there is no change)

Particulars	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding During the Year	
	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
At the beginning of the year	64106960	99.97%	64106960	99.97%
Transfer of shares on July 11, 2017	722	-	64107682	99.97%
Transfer of shares on July 14, 2017	2160	-	64109842	99.97%
Allotment of Bonus Shares on 24.02.2018	21369948	-	85479790	99.98%
At the end of the year			64111960	99.98%

iv. Shareholding Pattern of Top Ten Shareholders

(Other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of ADR's and GDR')

Sr. No.	For each of the Top 10 Shareholders	Shareholding at the beginning of the Year		Cumulative Shareholding During the Year	
		No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
1.	Mr. Jagdeep Chandulal Patel				
	At the beginning of the year	2521	Negligible	2521	Negligible
	Transfer of shares on 11.07.2017	(361)	-	2160	Negligible
	Transfer of shares on 14.07.2017	(2160)	-	Nil	-
	At the end of the year			Nil	-
2.	Mrs. Rekhaben Jagdeep Patel				
	At the beginning of the year	2521	Negligible	2521	Negligible
	Transfer of shares on 11.07.2017	(361)	-	2160	Negligible
	Transfer of shares on 14.07.2017	(2160)	-	Nil	-
	At the end of the year			Nil	-
3.	Mrs. Dinaben Kanubhai Patel				
	At the beginning of the year	5000	0.01%	5000	0.01%
	Transfer of shares on 14.07.2017	720	-	5720	0.01%
	Allotment of Bonus Shares on 24.02.2018	1907	-	7627	0.01%
	At the end of the year			7627	0.01%

4.	Mrs. Alpa Brijesh Patel				
	At the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
	Transfer of shares on 14.07.2017	720	-	720	Negligible
	Allotment of Bonus Shares on 24.02.2018	240	-	960	Negligible
			At the end of the year	960	Negligible
5.	Mrs. Janki Mrunal Patel				
	At the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
	Transfer of shares on 14.07.2017	720	-	720	Negligible
	Allotment of Bonus Shares on 24.02.2018	240	-	960	Negligible
			At the end of the year	960	Negligible

v. Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial personnel

Sr. No.	Particulars	Shareholding at the beginning of the Year		Cumulative Shareholding During the Year	
		No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
1.	Mr. Kanubhai Mafatlal Patel				
	At the beginning of the year	5000	0.01%	5000	0.01%
	Transfer of shares on July 14, 2017	720	-	5720	0.01%
	Allotment of Bonus Shares on 24.02.2018	1907	-	7627	0.01%
			At the end of the year	7627	0.01%
2.	Mr. Brijesh Kanubhai Patel				
	At the beginning of the year	5000	0.01%	5000	0.01%
	Transfer of shares on July 14, 2017	720	-	5720	0.01%
	Allotment of Bonus Shares on 24.02.2018	1907	-	7627	0.01%
			At the end of the year	7627	0.01%
3.	Mr. Mrunal Kanubhai Patel				
	At the beginning of the year	5000	0.01%	5000	0.01%
	Transfer of shares on July 14, 2017	720	-	5720	0.01%
	Allotment of Bonus Shares on 24.02.2018	1907	-	7627	0.01%
			At the end of the year	7627	0.01%
4.	Mr. Suhas Vasant Joshi				
	At the beginning of the year	4000	-	4000	Negligible
	Allotment of Bonus Shares on 24.02.2018	1333	-	5333	0.01%
			At the end of the year	5333	0.01%
5.	Mr. Nareshkumar Pranshankar Suthar				
	At the beginning of the year	4000	-	4000	0.00%
	Allotment of Bonus Shares on 24.02.2018	1333	-	5333	0.01%
			At the end of the year	5333	0.01%

Note: The other Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company are not holding any shares in the Company.

V. INDEBTNESS:

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment. (₹ in Lakhs)

	Secured Loans excluding deposits	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total Indebtedness
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year				
i. Principal Amount	14,216.35	-	-	14,216.35
ii. Interest due but not paid	0.00	-	-	0.00
iii. Interest accrued but not due	77.90	-	-	77.90
Total (i+ii+iii)	**14,294.25**	**-**	**-**	**14,294.25**

Change in Indebtedness during the financial year				
Addition -	4,029.30	500.00	-	4,529.30
Reduction -	9,597.57	363.64	-	9,961.21
Net Change	**(5,568.27)**	**136.36**	**-**	**(5431.91)**
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year				
i. Principal Amount	8,648.08	136.36	-	8,784.44
ii. Interest due but not paid	0.00	0.00	-	0.00
iii. Interest accrued but not due	44.71	0.25	-	44.97
Total (i+ii+iii)	**8,692.79**	**136.61**	**-**	**8,829.41**

VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager: (₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD / WTD / Manager					Total Amount
		CMD (Mr. Kanubhai M. Patel)	Jt. MD (Mr. Brijesh K. Patel)	Jt, MD (Mr. Mrunal K. Patel)	WTD (Mr. Naresh P. Suthar)	WTD (Mr. Suhas V. Joshi)	
1.	Gross salary						
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	276.00	180.00	180.00	63.55	63.55	763.10
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Stock Option	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Sweat Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Commission - as % of profit - others, specify…	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Others, please specify						
	Total (A)	**276.00**	**180.00**	**180.00**	**63.55**	**63.55**	**763.10**
	Ceiling as per Act	**843.50**	**843.50**	**843.50**	**843.50**	**843.50**	**1687.01**

B. Remuneration to Other Directors: (₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Independent Directors					Total Amount
1	**Independent Directors**	**Mr. Ajay V. Mehta**	**Mr. Ketan H. Mehta**	**Ms. Malini Ganesh**	**Mr. Dipak K. Palkar ***	**Mr. Dinesh B. Patel ***	
	a) Fee for attending board, committee meetings	3.00	4.00	4.00	-	-	11.00
	b) Commission						
	c) Others, please specify						
	Total (1)	3.00	4.00	4.00		-	11.00
2	**Other Non-Executive Directors**	N.A.					
	a) Fee for attending board, committee meetings						
	b) Commission						
	c) Others, please specify						
	Total (2)						
	Total (B) = (1+2)						11.00
	Total Managerial Remuneration						763.10

* From the effective date of appointment, i.e. February 17, 2018, of Mr. Dipak Kamlakar Palkar & Mr. Dinesh Babulal Patel and till the end of Fiscal 2018, no Board Meetings were held.

C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel other than MD / WTD / Manager: (₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Key Managerial Personnel		Total Amount
		Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Mr. Nigam G. Shah	Company Secretary (CS) Mr. Kalpesh Punamchand Desai	
1	Gross salary			
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	46.83	17.20	64.03
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-	-
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income- tax Act, 1961	-	-	-
2	Stock Option	-	-	-
3	Sweat Equity	-	-	-
4	Commission - as % of profit - others, specify…	-	-	-
5	Others, please specify	-	-	-
	Total (A)	46.83	17.20	64.03
	Ceiling as per Act	-	-	-

VII. PENALITIES/PUNISHMENT/COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

There were no penalties / punishment / compounding of offences for the year ending March 31, 2018.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
(DIN: 00025552)

Date : June 13, 2018
Place : Ahmedabad

Annexure – B to the Directors' Report

Annual Report on CSR Activities

i. A brief outline of the Company's CSR policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR policy and projects or programs.

The CSR policy was approved by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on March 31, 2015 and has been uploaded on the Company's website. The Company can undertake the programs as mentioned under Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

The web-link of the Policy is as follows: https://www.mclindia.com/Home/policies.

ii. The Composition of the CSR Committee is as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Category of Directorship	Designation in Committee
1.	Mr. Kanubhai M. Patel	Chairman & Managing Director(Executive Director)	Chairman
2.	Mr. Ajay V. Mehta	Independent Director (Non-Executive Director)	Member
3.	Mr. Brijesh K. Patel	Joint Managing Director (Executive Director)	Member

iii. Average net profit of the Company for last three financial years

The average net profit of the Company for last three financial years is ₹ 13351.63 lakh.

iv. Prescribed CSR Expenditure (two % of the amount as in item 3 above).

For the financial year 2017-18 the Company was required to spend ₹ 267.03 lakh towards CSR.

v. Details of CSR spend during the Financial year:
a) Total amount to be spent for the financial year: ₹ 267.03 lakh
b) Amount unspent, if any: ₹ 114.16 lakh
c) Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year is detailed below:

(₹ in Lakhs)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Sr. No.	CSR project or activity identified	Sector in which the project is covered	Projects or programs 1) Local area or other 2) specify the state and district where projects or programs was under taken	Amount outlay (budget) project or programs Wise	Amount Spent on the projects or programs (Amount in lakhs) sub-heads 1) Direct expenditure on projects or programs 2) Overheads:	Cumulative expenditure up to th reporting period (Amount in lakhs	Amount spent: Direct or through implementing agency *
1.	Providing Food, Eradicating Hunger	Eradicating Hunger, Poverty and malnutrition	Ahmedabad - Gujarat	-	8.98	8.98	Through Sai Divine Mission-Ahmedabad & The Akshaya Patra Foundation-Ahmedabad


2.	Promoting Education	Promoting Education	Ahmedabad & Gandhinagar-Gujarat, Mumbai-Maharashtra, New Delhi	-	15.25	15.25	Through Achala Education Foundation Trust-Ahmedabad, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar National Association of Engineers-Mumbai, Shri Shirdi Saibaba Samaj Sewa Sansthan-Ahmedabad, Dr. B. R. Ambedkar Education Society-Gandhinagar, Visamo Kids Foundation-New Delhi
3.	Promoting health care including preventive health care	Health Care	Ahmedabad, Gandhinagar, Jamnagar-Gujarat	-	91.14	91.14	Thorugh Ashirvad Education Trust-Ahmedabad, Shree Sarvoday Arogya Mandal-Gandhinagar, Divine Colours Foundation Trust-Ahmedabad, Montecarlo Charitable Trust-Ahmedabad, Shree Anandabawa Seva Sanstha-Jamnagar
4.	Empowering Women	Empowering Women	Ahmedabad, Gandhinagar-Gujarat	-	21.50	21.50	Through Shri Kelavani Mandal, Magodi-Gandhinagar & Gram Shree Trust-Ahmedabad
5.	Animal Welfare	Animal Welfare	Kutch-Gujarat	-	11.00	11.00	Shri Shinay Gauseva Samitee-Kutch
6.	Chennai Flood Relief	Relief Fund	Chennai-Tamil Nadu	-	5.00	5.00	The Gujarat Chief Minister's Relief Fund-Gandhinagar
			TOTAL	**267.03**	**152.87**	**152.87**	

vi. In case the Company has failed to spend the two per cent of the average net profit of the last three financial years or any part thereof, the Company shall provide the reasons for not spending the amount in its Board Report:

The CSR Committee is in process of Identifying suitable projects for spending CSR amount for the benefit of the society and the community at large. The Company will take requisite steps for utilisation of CSR amount in prudent manner.

vii. A responsibility statement of the CSR committee that the implementation and monitoring of CSR policy, is in com pliance with CSR objectives and Policy of the Company.

The implementation and monitoring of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee (CSR) Policy, is in compliance with CSR objectives and policy of the Company.

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
& Chairman - CSR Committee
(DIN: 00025552)

Date : June 13, 2018
Place : Ahmedabad

Annexure – C to the Directors' Report

Details of Committees of Directors

I. Audit Committee

The Board in its meeting held on May 5, 2018 has re-constituted the Audit Committee with the following composition:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Category of Directorship	Designation in Committee	Meeting attended / meeting held
1.	Mr. Ketan H. Mehta	Independent Director (Non-Executive)	Chairman	4/4
2.	Mr. Ajay V. Mehta	Independent Director (Non-Executive)	Member	3/4
3.	Mr. Mrunal K. Patel	Joint Managing Director (Executive)	Member	4/4
4.	Mr. Dipak K. Palkar	Independent Director (Non-Executive)	Member	0/0*

* From the effective date of appointment, i.e. February 17, 2018, of Mr. Dipak Kamlakar Palkar and till the end of Fiscal 2018, no Audit Committees Meetings were held.

The Audit Committee met four times during the financial year 2017-18 as on June 29, 2017, September 29, 2017, December 11, 2017 and February 16, 2018.

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee were revised pursuant to the resolution passed by the Board on May 5, 2018. The scope and function of the Audit Committee are in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

II. Nomination and Remuneration Committee

The Board in its meeting held on May 5, 2018 has re-constituted the Nomination and Remuneration Committee with the following composition:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Category of Directorship	Designation in Committee	Meeting attended / meeting held
1.	Mr. Ajay V. Mehta	Independent Director (Non-Executive)	Chairman	1/1
2.	Mr. Ketan H. Mehta	Independent Director (Non-Executive)	Member	1/1
3.	Mrs. Malini Ganesh	Independent Director (Non-Executive)	Member	1/1
4.	Mr. Dinesh B. Patel	Independent Director (Non-Executive)	Member	0/0*

* From the effective date of appointment, i.e. February 17, 2018, of Mr. Dipak Kamlakar Palkar and till the end of Fiscal 2018, no Audit Committees Meetings were held.

The meeting of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee held once during the Financial Year 2017-18 on February 16, 2018.

The terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee were revised pursuant to the resolution passed by the Board on May 5, 2018. The scope and functions of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee is in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. The terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee include:

a) Formulating the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommending to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
b) Formulating of criteria for evaluation of the performance of the independent directors and the Board;
c) Devising a policy on Board diversity;
d) Identify persons who qualify to become directors or who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, recommending to the Board their appointment and renewal, and carrying out evaluations of every director's performance;

e) Determining whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors;
f) Analysing, monitoring and reviewing various human resource and compensation matters;
g) Determining the company's policy on specific remuneration packages for executive directors including pension rights and any compensation payment, and determining remuneration packages of such directors;
h) Determining compensation levels payable to the senior management personnel and other staff (as deemed necessary), which shall be market-related, usually consisting of a fixed and variable component;
i) Reviewing and approving compensation strategy from time to time in the context of the then current Indian market in accordance with applicable laws;
j) Performing such functions as are required to be performed by the compensation committee under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014, as amended;
k) Framing suitable policies and systems to ensure that there is no violation, by an employee of any applicable laws, in India or overseas, including:
   i. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, as amended; or
   ii. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to the Securities Market) Regulations, 2003.
l) Performing such other activities as may be delegated by the Board and/or specified/provided under the Companies Act, 2013 or the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 or by any other regulatory authority.

The Policy of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee is placed at the website of the Company at following link: https://www.mclindia.com/Home/policies.

III. Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee

The Composition of the Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee of the Company is as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Category of Directorship	Designation in Committee	Meeting attended / meeting held
1.	Mr. Kanubhai M. Patel	Chairman & Managing Director (Executive)	Chairman	1/1
2.	Mr. Ajay V. Mehta	Independent Director (Non-Executive)	Member	1/1
3.	Mr. Brijesh K. Patel	Joint Managing Director (Executive)	Member	1/1

The meeting of the Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee held once during the Financial Year 2017-18 on June 29, 2017.

The Committee's constitution and terms of reference meet with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013.

IV. Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

The Board in its meeting held on May 5, 2018 has constituted the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee with the following composition:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Category of Directorship	Designation in Committee
1.	Mr. Ketan H. Mehta	Independent Director (Non-Executive)	Chairman
2.	Mr. Mrunal K. Patel	Joint Managing Director (Executive)	Member
3.	Mr. Nareshkumar P. Suthar	Whole Time Director (Executive)	Member

The Committee's constitution and terms of reference meet with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 and Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.



V. Current Corporate Affairs Committee (CCAC)

The Composition of the Current Corporate Affairs Committee (CCAC) of the Company is as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Category of Directorship	Designation in Committee	Meeting attended / meeting held
1.	Mr. Brijesh K. Patel	Joint Managing Director (Executive)	Chairman	13/16
2.	Mr. Mrunal K. Patel	Joint Managing Director (Executive)	Member	15/16
3.	Mr. Suhas V. Joshi	Whole Time Director (Executive)	Member	16/16

The Current Corporate Affairs Committee (CCAC) met 16 times during the Financial Year 2017-18 on April 03, 2017, May 17, 2017, June 12, 2017, June 29, 2017, July 22, 2016, July 31, 2017, August 21, 2017, September 29, 2017, October 13, 2017, October 24, 2017, November 09, 2017, December 11, 2017, January 22, 2018, February 16, 2018, March 03, 2018 and March 23, 2018.

VI. IPO Committee

The Board in its meeting held on May 5, 2018 has re-constituted the IPO Committee with the following composition:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Category of Directorship	Designation in Committee
1.	Mr. Kanubhai M. Patel	Chairman & Managing Director (Executive)	Chairman
2.	Mr. Brijesh K. Patel	Joint Managing Director (Executive)	Member
3.	Mr. Mrunal K. Patel	Joint Managing Director (Executive)	Member
4.	Mr. Suhas V. Joshi	Whole Time Director (Executive)	Member
5.	Mr. Nareshkumar P. Suthar	Whole Time Director (Executive)	Member

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
(DIN: 00025552)

Date : June 13, 2018
Place : Ahmedabad

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Annexure – D to the Directors' Report

Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption, Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo

Information on Conservation of energy, Technology absorption, Foreign Exchange earnings and outgo required to be disclosed under Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 are provided hereunder:

(A) Conservation of energy:

i. the steps taken or impact on conservation of energy : NA

ii. the steps taken by the Company for utilizing alternate sources of energy : NA

iii. the capital investment on energy conservation equipments : NA

(B) Technology absorption:

i. the efforts made towards technology absorption : NA

ii. the benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution : NA

iii. in case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year) : NA
   a. the details of the technology imported;
   b. the year of import;
   c. whether the technology been fully absorbed;
   d. if not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place, and the reasons thereof; and

iv. the expenditure incurred on Research and Development : NA

(C) Foreign exchange earnings and outgo:

During the year under review the Company has following foreign exchange transaction: (₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year Ended	
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Foreign Exchange Earnings:	-	-
Foreign Exchange Outgo:		
Import of Machinery / Capital Goods	1,753.53	744.41
Traveling Expenses	44.26	40.01
Information Technology Services	16.62	2.88

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
(DIN: 00025552)

Date : June 13, 2018
Place : Ahmedabad


Annexure – E to the Directors' Report

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT
For the financial year ended 31/03/2018

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,
The Members,
MONTECARLO LIMITED
706, 7th Floor Shilp, Nr. Municipal Market,
C G Rd, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad - 380 009, Gujarat

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **M/s Montecarlo Limited** (hereinafter called 'the Company'). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that in my opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2018 generally complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2018 according to the provisions of:

(i) The Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and the rules made there under as applicable;
(ii) Secretarial Standards (SS-1 & SS-2) issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India;
(iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed there under;
(iv) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;
(v) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009;
(vi) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
(vii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made there under.

During the period under review the Company has generally complied with the provisions of the Acts, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above. However, the Company has spent less than the prescribed threshold limit of 2% of its average net profits for the last three financial years (as calculated in accordance with the Companies Act, 2013) towards Corporate Social Responsibility.

Further being a Construction/ Infrastructure Company, there are no specific applicable laws to the Company, which requires approvals or compliances under any Acts or Regulations which are relating to the Construction/ Infrastructure Industry.

During the Period under review, provisions of the following regulations were not applicable to the Company:

i. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial borrowings;
ii. The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act') viz:-
   (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
   (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992 and 2015;
   (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014;

(d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; and
(e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998;

I further report that –
The Compliance by the Company of applicable financial laws, like direct and indirect tax laws, has not been reviewed in this Audit since the same have been subject to review by statutory financial auditor and other designated professionals.

I further report that –
Based on the information provided by the Company, its officers and authorized representatives during the conduct of the audit, in my opinion, adequate systems and processes and control mechanism exist in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards and guidelines and general laws like various labour laws, competition law, environmental laws, etc.

I further report that –
The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. During the year, restructuring of the Board members was done properly, as prescribed under the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent generally in advance, and a system exists

for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Majority decision is carried through, while the dissenting members' views are captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

I further report that during the audit period there were few specific events/ actions in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, standards, etc. having a major bearing on the Company's affairs, details of which are as stated below:

I. The Company has taken approval of Shareholders to issue Rated, Listed, Secured, Redeemable, Non- Convertible Debentures for a nominal Value of ₹ 10 Lacs each aggregating ₹ 250 Crores, in Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 27th July, 2017. Out of which, ₹ 90 Crores Debentures were issued and allotted as on 31st July, 2017. The said Debentures were Listed and traded at BSE, w.e.f. 7th August, 2017.
II. The Company has taken approval of Shareholders to borrow money in excess of Paid Up Capital and free-reserve and also for creation of Charge on the properties, up to a revised Limit of ₹ 4000 Crores U/s 180(1)(c) and 180 (1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013, in Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 12th January, 2018.
III. The Company has adopted new set of Article of Association and made Alteration in the Memorandum of Association of the company (Capital Clause), as approved in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 22nd February, 2018.
IV. The Company has increased its Authorised Share Capital of the Company from ₹ 82.55 Crores to ₹ 125 Crores.
V. The Company has obtained approval from the Shareholders of the Company for Initial public Offer/ offer for sale of Equity Shares to the extent of ₹ 6500 Million, as approved by the members in their meeting held on 22nd February,2018.
VI. The Company has issued and allotted 2,13,75,001 Bonus equity Shares to the members of the Company in the ratio of 1:3 as on 24th February, 2018.

Signature:
Name of Company Secretary in practice:
Tapan Shah
FCS No.: 4476
C P No.: 2839

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

Note: This Report is to be read with my letter of above date which is annexed as Annexure A and forms an integral part of this report.

ANNEXURE – A

The Members
MONTECARLO LIMITED
706, 7th Floor Shilp, Nr. Municipal Market,
C. G. Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad - 380 009 Gujarat

My report of the above date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of Secretarial records is the responsibility of the management of the company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on my audit.

2. I have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of secretarial records. The verification was done based on the records and documents provided, on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. I believe that the processes and practices followed by me provide a reasonable basis for my opinion.

3. I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and books of accounts of the company.

4. Wherever required, I have obtained the management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.

5. The compliance of the provision of corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. My examination was limited to verification of procedures on test basis.

6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Signature:
Name of Company Secretary in practice:
Tapan Shah
FCS No.: 4476
C P No.: 2839

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Annexure – F to the Directors' Report

FORM AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of Section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014

Statement containing salient features of the financial statements of subsidiaries/ associate companies/ joint ventures

Part "A": Subsidiaries

Sr. No.	Name of Subsidiary	Montecarlo Projects India Limited	Montecarlo Barjora Mining Private Limited #	Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited #	Montecarlo Singhara Binjhabahal Highway Private Limited #
1.	Reporting Period	01.04.2017 - 31.03.2018	01.04.2017 - 31.03.2018	05.04.2017-31.03.2018	07.04.2017-31.03.2018
2.	Share Capital (in ₹)	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000	1,00,000
3.	Reserve & Surplus	78,872,760	(189,744)	46,455,704	37,279,534
4.	Total Assets	79,135,260	72,800	982,180,024	37,618,434
5.	Total Liabilities	79,135,260	72,800	982,180,024	37,618,434
6.	Investments	79,081,947	-	-	-
7.	Turnover	-	-	768,613,793	-
8.	Profit before Tax	(937,048)	(112,844)	18,437,582	(7,103,513)
9.	Profit after Tax	(937,048)	(112,844)	12,056,704	(7,103,513)
10.	Proposed Dividend	-	-	-	-
11.	% of Shareholding	100%	100%*	100%*	100%$

* 100% held by Montecarlo Projects India Limited.
\# Step-down Subsidiary.
$ 100% held by Montecarlo Projects India Limited along with Montecarlo Limited.

Part "B": Associate and Joint Ventures

Statement pursuant to section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and joint venture

Name of Associate / Joint Ventures	Bijapur-Hungund Tollway Pvt. Ltd.	MCL-KSIPL (JV)	MCL-SIIPL (JV)	MCL-KSIPL (JV) Dhanbad	VPRPL-MCL (JV)	MCL-LAXYO-VNR (JV)	MCL-BEL BIHAR (JV)	MCL-JBPL RAJASTHAN (JV)	MONTECARLO-JPCPL (JV)	Montecarlo-Laxyo-technocom (JV)	MCL-KSIPL (JV) Gurajanapalli	MCL-BEL Gorakhpur (JV)	MCL-ITL ODISHA (JV)	MCL-BECPL MP (JV)	MCL-PREMCO-ALCON AP (JV
Latest audited balance sheet Date	31.03.2018	31.03.2018	31.03.2018	31.03.2018	31.03.2018	31.03.2018	31.03.2018	31.03.2018	31.03.2018	31.03.2018	31.03.2018	31.03.2018	31.03.2018	31.03.2018	31.03.2018
Shares of Associates / Joint Venture held by the Company on the year end															
No. of shares	23220800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amount of Investment in Associates / Joint Ventures (₹ in lakh)	2322.08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extent of Holding %	23%	90%	51%	90%	40%	78%	90%	60%	95%	84%	51%	90%	95%	60%	72%
Description of how there is significant influence	Due to extent of holding	Due to extent of holding	Due to extent of holding	Due to extent of holding	Due to extent of holding	Due to extent of holding	Due to extent of holding	Due to extent of holding	Due to extent of holding	Due to extent of holding	Due to extent of holding	Due to extent of holding	Due to extent of holding	Due to extent of holding	Due to extent of holding
Reason why associate/ joint venture is not consolidated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net worth attributable to shareholding as per latest audited balance sheet (₹ In Lakh)	73.71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit / Loss of the years (₹ In lakh)	(3935.50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
i. Considered in consolidation (₹ in Lakh)	(905.16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. Not considered in consolidation (₹ in Lakh)	(3030.34)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00025552

Brijesh K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025479

Mrunal K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025525

Nigam G. Shah
Chief Financial Officer

Kalpesh P. Desai
Company Secretary

Date : June 13, 2018
Place : Ahmedabad

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Annexure – G to the Directors' Report

Form No. AOC-2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transactions under third proviso thereto

1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis : N. A.

(a) Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship:

(b) Nature of contracts/arrangements/transactions:

(c) Duration of the contracts / arrangements/transactions:

(d) Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any:

(e) Justification for entering into such contracts or arrangements or transactions

(f) Date(s) of approval by the Board:

(g) Amount paid as advances, if any:

(h) Date on which the special resolution was passed in general meeting as required under first proviso to section 188:

2. Details of material contracts or arrangement or transactions at arm's length basis:

Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship:	Nature of contracts / arrangements / transactions:	Duration of the contracts / arrangements / transactions:	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any:	Date(s) of approval by the Board, if any:	Amount paid as advances, if any:
Mrs. Alpa B. Patel (Wife of Mr. Brijesh K. Patel-Jt. Managing Director)	To hold office or place of Profit	From 01.04.2014 for 5 years	To hold an office or place of profit under the Company as Dy. Manager (Accounts) at a total monthly remuneration of ₹ 70,000/-.	07.04.2014	Nil
Mrs. Janki M. Patel (Wife of Mr. Mrunal K. Patel-Jt. Managing Director)	To hold office or place of Profit	From 01.04.2014 for 5 years	To hold an office or place of profit under the Company as Dy. Manager (IT) at a total monthly remuneration of ₹ 70,000/- .	07.04.2014	Nil
Mr. Kanubhai M. Patel (Chairman & Managing Director of the Company)	Leave and License Agreement	From 01.11.2014 for 5 years	The Company shall pay monthly rental of ₹ 1,21,000 till March 31, 2015 and thereafter, increment of 10% after each financial year till 31.10.2019 for the property situated at Flat No. 2601, Building No. 1, Wing B, Oberoi Splendor, Jogeshwari-Vikhroli Link Road, Opp. Majas Depot, Jogeshwari (East), Mumbai-400060.	27.01.2015	Nil
Mr. Brijesh K. Patel (Joint Managing Director of the Company)	Leave and License Agreement	From 01.11.2014 for 5 years	The Company shall pay monthly rental of ₹ 1,21,000 till March 31, 2015 and thereafter, increment of 10% after each financial year till 31.10.2019 for the property situated at Flat No. 2602, Building No. 1, Wing B, Oberoi Splendor, Jogeshwari-Vikhroli Link Road, Opp. Majas Depot, Jogeshwari (East), Mumbai-400060.	27.01.2015	Nil



Kanubhai M. Patel, Mr. Brijesh K. Patel and Mr. Mrunal K. Patel (Mr. Kanubhai M. Patel-CMD, Mr. Brijesh K. Patel & Mr. Mrunal K. Patel-Jt. MDs of the Company)	Agreement	From 01.11.2017 for 5 Years	Montecarlo Limited shall pay Monthly Compensation of ₹ 75,000/- and monthly Compensation shall be increased by 10% for tenure of 12 months w.e.f from the month of the April of every succeeding year by mutual consent by parties for the property situated at Survey No. 726, 730, 731, 732, 734, 735 & 832, Village Ognaj, Taluka Dascroi, Ahmedabad.	16.02.2018	Nil
Montecarlo Realty LLP (Related as per definition of related party under clause (v) of section 2 (76) of Companies Act 2013.)	Leave and License Agreement	From 01.04.2017 for 36 months	Montecarlo Limited shall pay a Monthly License Fee of ₹ 27920/- with a increment of 5% on the license fee of the previous year i.e., first period of 11 months and 29 days pursuant to the automatic renewal of the Agreement from time to time for the property situated at 601, 6th Floor, Shilp Building, Nr. Municipal Market, C. G. Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad.	29.06.2017	Nil
Montecarlo Realty LLP (Related as per definition of related party under clause (v) of section 2 (76) of Companies Act 2013.)	Leave and License Agreement	From 01.04.2017 for 36 months	Montecarlo Limited shall pay a Monthly License Fee of ₹ 37943/- with a increment of 5% on the license fee of the previous year i.e., first period of 11 months and 29 days pursuant to the automatic renewal of the Agreement from time to time for the property situated at 602, 6th Floor, Shilp Building, Nr. Municipal Market, C. G. Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad.	29.06.2017	Nil
Montecarlo Realty LLP (Related as per definition of related party under clause (v) of section 2 (76) of Companies Act 2013.)	Leave and License Agreement	From 01.04.2017 for 36 months	Montecarlo Limited shall pay at a Monthly License Fee of ₹ 36794/- with an increment of 5% on the license fee of the previous year i.e., first period of 11 months and 29 days pursuant to the automatic renewal of the Agreement from time to time for the property situated at 603, 6th Floor, Shilp Building, Nr. Municipal Market, C.G. Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad.	29.06.2017	Nil
Montecarlo Realty LLP (Related as per definition of related party under clause (v) of section 2 (76) of Companies Act 2013.)	Leave and License Agreement	From 01.04.2017 for 36 months	Montecarlo Limited shall pay at a Monthly License Fee of ₹ 26789/- with an increment of 5% on the license fee of the previous year i.e., first period of 11 months and 29 days pursuant to the automatic renewal of the Agreement from time to time for the property situated at 604, 6th Floor, Shilp Building, Nr. Municipal Market, C. G. Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad.	29.06.2017	Nil

Montecarlo Realty LLP (Related as per definition of related party under clause (v) of section 2 (76) of Companies Act 2013.)	Leave and License Agreement	From 01.04.2017 for 36 months	Montecarlo Limited shall pay at a Monthly License Fee of ₹ 12917/- with an increment of 5% on the license fee of the previous year i.e., first period of 11 months and 29 days pursuant to the automatic renewal of the Agreement from time to time for the property situated at 605, 6th Floor, Shilp Building, Nr. Municipal Market, C. G. Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad.	29.06.2017	Nil
Montecarlo Realty LLP (Related as per definition of related party under clause (v) of section 2 (76) of Companies Act 2013.)	Leave and License Agreement	From 01.04.2017 for 36 months	Montecarlo Limited shall pay at a Monthly License Fee of ₹ 65088/- with a increment of 5% on the license fee of the previous year i.e., first period of 11 months and 29 days pursuant to the automatic renewal of the Agreement from time to time for the property situated at 606-607, 6th Floor, Shilp Building, Nr. Municipal Market, C. G. Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad.	29.06.2017	Nil
Montecarlo Realty LLP (Related as per definition of related party under clause (v) of section 2 (76) of Companies Act 2013.)	Leave and License Agreement	From 01.04.2017 for 36 months	Montecarlo Limited shall pay at a Monthly License Fee of ₹ 65856/- with an increment of 5% on the license fee of the previous year i.e., first period of 11 months and 29 days pursuant to the automatic renewal of the Agreement from time to time for the property situated at 608-609, 6th Floor, Shilp Building, Nr. Municipal Market, C. G. Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad.	29.06.2017	Nil
Montecarlo Realty LLP (Related as per definition of related party under clause (v) of section 2 (76) of Companies Act 2013.)	Leave and License Agreement	From 01.04.2017 for 36 months	Montecarlo Limited shall pay at a Monthly License Fee of ₹ 35000/- with an increment of 5% on the license fee of the previous year i.e., first period of 11 months and 29 days pursuant to the automatic renewal of the Agreement from time to time for the property situated at Flat No. 802, 8th Floor, The Gandhi Ashram Co-operative Group Housing Society Ltd., situated at Plot No. 9, Sector-10, Dwarka, New Delhi-110075.	29.06.2017	Nil



Montecarlo Realty LLP (Related as per definition of related party under clause (v) of section 2 (76) of Companies Act 2013.)	Leave and License Agreement	From 01.04.2017 for 36 months	Montecarlo Limited shall pay at a Monthly License Fee of ₹ 35000/- with an increment of 5% on the license fee of the previous year i.e., first period of 11 months and 29 days pursuant to the automatic renewal of the Agreement from time to time for the property situated at House (Duplex) No. 17, Amrapali Enclave, Mouje Chunabhatti, Nos.112/13 and 116/13/1/14 in Municipal Ward No.49 Taluka Hujjur in the Registration District Bhopal and Sub-District of Hujjur, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh.	29.06.2017	Nil
Montecarlo Realty LLP (Related as per definition of related party under clause (v) of section 2 (76) of Companies Act 2013.)	Leave and License Agreement	From 01.04.2017 for 36 months	Montecarlo Limited shall pay at a Monthly License Fee of ₹ 12000/- with an increment of 5% on the license fee of the previous year i.e., first period of 11 months and 29 days pursuant to the automatic renewal of the Agreement from time to time for the property situated at Flat no. 403, 4th Floor, Doctor Colony, Nr. Bhuyangdev Cross Road, Sola Road, Ahmedabad-61, Survey No. 87, Final Plot No. 219 & 220, Moje-Ghatlodia	29.06.2017	Nil
Montecarlo Asset Holdings LLP (Related as per definition of related party under clause (v) of section 2 (76) of Companies Act 2013.)	Leave and License Agreement	From 01.04.2017 for 36 months	Montecarlo Limited shall pay at a Monthly License Fee between ₹ 25/- per Square Feet to ₹ 45/- Square Feet for a total area admeasuring to 3794 Square Feet with a increment of 5% on the license fee of the previous year i.e., first period of 11 months and 29 days pursuant to the automatic renewal of the Agreement from time to time for the property situated at S. No. 46/1 & 46/2 part, Plot No.138 part, 11, Shantiniketan Park, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad.	-	-

Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited (Related as per definition of related party under clause (v) of section 2 (76) of Companies Act 2013.)	Engineering, Procurement and Construction ("EPC") Agreement	Starting from the appointed date and ending on Commercial Operation Date ("COD") (Concession period) plus a fixed period of 15 years of operation & maintenance period from the COD, as defined under the said EPC Contract.	EPC Contract Starting from the appointed date and ending on Commercial Operation Date ("COD") (Concession period) plus a fixed period of 15 years of operation & maintenance period from the COD, as defined under the said EPC Contract at a contract price of ₹ 920,00,00,000/- (Rupees Nine Hundred Twenty Crores only).	11.12.2017	Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited will pay an interest free mobilization advance of ₹ 120,00,00,000 (One Hundred and Twenty Crores only) to the Montecarlo Limited after the receipt of the same from the NHAI as per the provisions of the Concession Agreement
Montecarlo Singhara Binjhabahal Highway Private Limited (Related as per definition of related party under clause (v) of section 2 (76) of Companies Act 2013.)	Engineering, Procurement and Construction ("EPC") Agreement	Starting from the appointed date and ending on Commercial Operation Date ("COD") (Concession period) plus a fixed period of 15 years of operation & maintenance period from the COD, as defined under the said EPC Contract	EPC Contract; Starting from the appointed date and ending on Commercial Operation Date ("COD") (Concession period) plus a fixed period of 15 years of operation & maintenance period from the COD, as defined under the said EPC Contract at a contract price of ₹ 1120,00,00,000/- (Rupees Eleven Hundred Twenty Crores only).	11.12.2017	Montecarlo Singhara Binjhabahal Highway Private Limited will pay an interest free mobilization advance of ₹ 120,00,00,000 (One Hundred and Twenty Crores only) to the Montecarlo Limited after the receipt of the same from the NHAI as per the provisions of the Concession Agreement.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
(DIN: 00025552)

Date : June 13, 2018
Place : Ahmedabad



Annexure – H to the Directors' Report

Pursuant to Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 5(1) of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rule, 2014

(i) The Ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year 2018, the percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary in the financial year 2018:

Sr. No.	Name of Director / Key Managerial Personnel	Designation	Ratio of Remuneration of each Director to median remuneration of employees	Percentage increase in Remuneration
1.	Mr. Kanubhai M. Patel	Chairman & Managing Director	125.30:1	Nil
2.	Mr. Brijesh K. Patel	Joint Managing Director	81.71:1	Nil
3.	Mr. Mrunal K. Patel	Joint Managing Director	81.71:1	Nil
4.	Mr. Suhas V. Joshi	Whole Time Director	28.87:1	2.70%
5.	Mr. Nareshkumar P. Suthar	Whole Time Director	28.87:1	8.87%
6.	Mr. Ajay V. Mehta	Independent Director	NA	NA
7.	Mr. Ketan H. Mehta	Independent Director	NA	NA
8.	Mrs. Malini Ganesh	Independent Director	NA	NA
9.	Mr. Dipak K. Palkar	Independent Director	NA	NA
10.	Mr. Dinesh B. Patel	Independent Director	NA	NA
11.	Mr. Nigam G. Shah	Chief Financial Officer	NA	25.01%
12.	Mr. Kalpesh P. Desai	Company Secretary	NA	12.51%*

* Appointed w.e.f. June 1, 2016, so the figure of Remuneration for the last fiscal i.e. 2017, was annualized for the purpose of calculating "percentage increase in remuneration".

(ii) The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year 2017-2018: 9.69%

(iii) The number of permanent employees on the rolls of the Company as on March 31, 2018: 3,486

(iv) Average percentile increase made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the financial year 2017-2018 was 13.25% whereas the percentile increase in the managerial personnel was 7.01%.

(v) It is hereby affirmed that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company.

Pursuant to Rule 5(1) of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rule, 2014

Following employees were employed throughout the year and were in receipt of remuneration as specified in Rule 5(2) of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rule, 2014:

Name of Employee	Mr. Kanubhai M. Patel	Mr. Brijesh K. Patel	Mr. Mrunal K. Patel	Mr. Nawrang S. Punia	Mr. Suhas V. Joshi	Mr. Nareshkumar P. Suthar	Mr. Subrata K. Sahani	Mr. Nigam G. Shah	Mr. Sanjeev Kumar Gupta	Mr. Sanjaykumar B. Bharadwaj
Designation	Chairman & Managing Director	Joint Managing Director	Joint Managing Director	Senior Vice President	Whole Time Director	Whole Time Director	Senior Vice President	Chief Financial Officer	Vice President	Vice President
Nature of Duties	Overall Management of the Company	To act under supervision of Board of Directors	To act under supervision of Board of Directors	Responsible for the Building and Factories vertical of the Company.	To act under supervision of Board of Directors	To act under supervision of Board of Directors	Responsible for business development and tendering related matters of all verticals of the Company.	Responsible for finance,accounts, taxation, treasury and corporate strategy functions.	Responsible for Port Blair Building Project of the Company.	Responsible for the Highways vertical of the Company.
Remuneration Received During the Year (₹ in lacs)	276.00	180.00	180.00	64.80	63.55	63.55	53.40	46.83	46.80	43.80
Qualification and Experience	He discontinued his pursuit for graduation in commerce after the second year, and have over 42 years of experience in the areas of infrastructure including construction, development and operation.	He holds a bachelor's degree in mechanical Engineering and have over 19 years of experience in the areas of execution of infrastructure projects.	He holds a bachelor's degree in technology (Information Technology) and have over 16 years of experience in the areas of infrastructure projects execution.	He holds a bachelor's degree in arts from the University of Rajasthan and a diploma in engineering (civil) and have more than 37 years of experience in the field of construction and project management of buildings.	He holds a bachelor's degree in engineering (civil) and have over 32 years of experience in the areas of construction, operation, management and procurement of building and factories, bridge, build-operate-transfer, urban infrastructure, power plants etc.	He holds a diploma in civil engineering and have over 28 years of experience in the areas of infrastructure projects.	He holds a diploma in engineering (mechanical) and have over 27 years of experience in the field of business development, tendering and estimation and coordination of power plant construction, transmission line and treatment plants, building complexes, road and railway bridgeworks.	CA, MBA (Finance) and have over 14 years of experience in the field of finance, corporate affairs, strategy, mergers and acquisitions, international finance reporting, accounts and taxation.	He holds a bachelor's degree in technology (civil) and have 25 years of experience in the field of construction and project management of infrastructure projects.	He holds a bachelor's degree in engineering (civil) and have over 23 years of experience in the field of construction and project management of canal, irrigation and road projects.
Age	62 Years	39 Years	34 Years	60 Years	63 Years	49 Years	58 Years	37 years	46 Years	47 Years
Date of Commencement of Employment	Since Incorporation (20.03.1995)	02.03.1998	23.01.2002	01.08.2014	01.12.2013	Since Incorporation (20.03.1995)	01.08.2014	01.06.2008	19.11.2014	19.04.1999
Previous Employment	None	None	None	JMC Projects (India) Ltd.	JMC Projects (India) Ltd.	M/s Bhavna Engineering Company	JMC Projects (India) Ltd.	Meghmani Organics Limited	Girdharilal Construction Pvt. Ltd.	Technocrat Construction Company
Equity Shares held	7627 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each.	7627 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each.	7627 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each.	Nil	5333 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each.	5333 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
(DIN: 00025552)

Date : June 13, 2018
Place : Ahmedabad

Standalone Independent Auditor's Report

To,
The Members of
Montecarlo Limited, Ahmedabad

Report on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying standalone Ind AS financial statements of **Montecarlo Limited** ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018, and the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Cash Flow Statement and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information, and which includes 14 Joint Operations accounted on proportionate basis.

Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity of the Company in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone Ind AS financial statements based on our audit.

In conducting our audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder and the Order issued under section 143(11) of the Act.

We conducted our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone Ind AS financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the standalone Ind AS financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and the audit evidence obtained by other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in subparagraph (a) of the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone Ind AS financial statements.


Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, and based on the consideration of reports of the other auditors on separate financial information of the joint operations referred to in subparagraph (a) of the Other Matters paragraph below, the aforesaid standalone Ind AS financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2018, and its profit, total comprehensive income, its cash flows and the changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to Note 48.3 to the Standalone Ind AS financial statements, relating to the on-going arbitration proceedings between the Company and one of its contractor.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Other Matters

a) We did not audit the financial information of 14 joint operations included in the standalone Ind AS financial statements of the Company whose financial information reflect total assets of ₹ 38,869.30 lacs as at March 31, 2018 and total revenues of ₹ 98,626.36 lacs for the year ended on that date, as considered in the standalone Ind AS financial statements. The financial information of these joint operations have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these joint operations and our report in terms of subsection (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid joint operations, is based solely on the report of such other auditors.

   Our opinion on the standalone Ind AS financial statements and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below is not modified in respect of this matter.

b) The comparative financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2017 and the transition date opening balance sheet as at April 1, 2016 included in these standalone Ind AS financial statements, are based on the statutory financial statements prepared in accordance with the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 audited by the predecessor auditor whose reports for the year ended March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016 dated June 29, 2017 and April 25, 2016 respectively expressed an unmodified opinion on those standalone financial statements, and have been restated to comply with Ind AS. Adjustments made to the previously issued said financial statements prepared in accordance with the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 to comply with Ind AS have been audited by us.

c) The comparative financial information for the year ended March 31, 2017 in respect of 11 joint operations (three of which were formed during the year ended March 31, 2017) and the transition date opening balance sheet as at April 1, 2016, in respect 8 joint operations included in this Standalone Ind AS financial statements prepared in accordance with the Ind AS have been audited by other auditors.

Our opinion on the standalone Ind AS financial statements is not modified in respect of these matters.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of the reports of other auditors on the separate financial information of the joint operations, referred to in subparagraph (a) of the Other Matters paragraph above, we report, to the extent applicable that:

   a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.

b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.

c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account.

d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone Ind AS financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act.

e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Company as on March 31, 2018 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2018 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.

f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.

g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

   i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its standalone Ind AS financial statements;

   ii. The Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts;

   iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

2. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in "Annexure B" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP
Chartered Accountants
(Firm's Registration No. 117366W/W-100018)

Kartikeya Raval
Partner
(Membership No. 106189)

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 13, 2018

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Annexure – A to the Independent Auditor's Report

(Referred to in paragraph 1(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **Montecarlo Limited** ("the Company") as of March 31, 2018 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2018, based on the criteria for internal financial control over financial reporting established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP
Chartered Accountants
(Firm's Registration No. 117366W/W-100018)

Kartikeya Raval
Partner
(Membership No. 106189)

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 13, 2018

Annexure – B to the Independent Auditor's Report

(Referred to in paragraph 2 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

(i) In respect of fixed assets:

(a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.

(b) Some of the fixed assets were physically verified during the year by the Management in accordance with a programme of verification, which in our opinion provides for physical verification of all the fixed assets at reasonable intervals. According to the information and explanations given to us no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.

(c) According to the information and explanations given to us and the records examined by us, we report that, immovable properties of acquired buildings whose title deeds have been pledged as security for borrowings are held in the name of the Company as at the balance sheet date, based on the confirmations directly received by us from lenders.

(ii) As explained to us, the inventories were physically verified during the year by the Management at reasonable intervals and no material discrepancies were noticed on physical verification.

(iii) The Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or other parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013.

(iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of Sections 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of grant of loans, making investments and providing guarantees and securities, as applicable.

(v) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposits from the public to which the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India and the provisions of section 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Act and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposit) Rules, 2014, as amended, would apply. Accordingly, paragraph 3(v) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

(vi) The maintenance of cost records has been specified by the Central Government under section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013. We have broadly reviewed the cost records maintained by the Company pursuant to the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014, as amended, prescribed by the Central Government under sub-section (1) of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013, and are of the opinion that, *prima facie*, the prescribed cost records have been made and maintained. We have, however, not made a detailed examination of the cost records with a view to determine whether they are accurate or complete.

(vii) According to the information and explanations given to us, in respect of statutory dues:

(a) The Company has generally been regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues, including Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income-tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Customs Duty, Excise Duty, Value Added Tax, Goods and Services Tax, cess and other material statutory dues applicable to it to the appropriate authorities except for slight delay in a few cases of tax deducted at source, Value Added Tax, and Goods and Services Tax.

(b) There were no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income-tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Customs Duty, Excise Duty, Value Added Tax, Goods and Services Tax, cess and other material statutory dues in arrears as at March 31, 2018 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

(c) Details of dues of Income-tax, Excise Duty (including duty drawback), Value Added Tax, and Entry Tax which



have not been deposited as on March 31, 2018 on account of disputes are given below:

Name of Statute	Nature of Dues	Forum where Dispute is Pending	Period to which the Amount Relates	Amount Involved (₹ in Lacs)	Amount Unpaid (₹ in Lacs)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	Income Tax Appellate Tribunal, Ahmedabad	2003-04 to 2010-11 and 2012-13	1450.90	1450.90
Madhya Pradesh VAT Act, 2002	Entry Tax	Deputy Commissioner of Appeal Jabalpur	2012-13	8.38	-
Jharkhand VAT Act, 2005	Value Added Tax	The Deputy Commissioner of Commercial Tax Ramgarh Circle, Ramgarh	2010-11 to 2013-14	99.22	99.22
Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty (including Duty Drawback)	Assistant Director of Foreign Trade, Ahmedabad	Refer to Note 39.3 to the standalone Ind AS financial statements	259.81	259.81
Jharkhand VAT Act, 2005	Value Added Tax	Deputy Commissioner, Ranchi	2014-15	76.21	76.21
Rajasthan VAT Act, 2003	Value Added Tax	Commercial Tax Officer	2015-16	518.88	518.88
Uttar Pradesh VAT Act, 2008	Value Added Tax	Commissioner of Commercial Tax	2014-15	21.00	21.00
Madhya Pradesh VAT Act, 2002	Value Added Tax	Divisional commissioner commercial tax	2015-16	671.92	671.92
Madhya Pradesh VAT Act, 2002	Entry Tax	Divisional commissioner commercial tax	2015-16	63.22	63.22
Central Sales Tax Act, 1956	Central Sales Tax	Commissioner of commercial tax, Ranchi	2013-14	11.74	11.74
Central Sales Tax Act, 1956	Central Sales Tax	Divisional commissioner commercial tax	2015-16	0.03	0.03

There are no dues of Service Tax and Goods and Service tax that have not been deposited as at March 31, 2018 on account of disputes.

(viii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in the repayment of loans or borrowings to financial institutions, banks and dues to debenture holders. The Company has not taken any loans from the government.

(ix) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, money raised by way of term loans have been applied by the Company during the year for the purposes for which they were raised, other than temporary deployment, if any, pending application of proceeds. The Company has not raised moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year.

(x) To the best of our knowledge and according to the information and explanations given to us, no material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.

(xi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has paid / provided managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013.

(xii) The Company is not a Nidhi Company and hence reporting under clause (xii) of paragraph 3 of the Order is not applicable.

(xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is in compliance with Section 188 and 177 of the Companies Act, 2013, where applicable, for all transactions with the related parties and the details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements etc. as required by the applicable accounting standards.

(xiv) During the year the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures and hence reporting under clause (xiv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

(xv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected with them and hence provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable.

(xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP
Chartered Accountants
(Firm's Registration No. 117366W/W-100018)

Kartikeya Raval
Partner
(Membership No. 106189)

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 13, 2018

Standalone Balance Sheet
as at March 31, 2018

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
I. ASSETS				
1 Non-current assets				
(a) Property, plant and equipment	4	26,299.94	28,108.93	27,800.58
(b) Capital work in progress	4	2,230.50	144.50	1,745.06
(c) Intangible assets	4	868.67	974.38	356.34
(d) Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	5	5,005.55	4,873.88	4,872.88
(ii) Other Non-current financial assets	6	7,049.32	1,205.23	651.51
(e) Deferred tax assets (Net)	7	4,214.84	732.66	669.06
(f) Other non-current assets	8	2,295.86	268.41	236.25
Total Non-current assets		47,964.68	36,307.99	36,331.68
2 Current assets				
(a) Inventories	9	14,140.64	12,876.37	9,572.70
(b) Financial Assets				
(i) Trade receivables	10	32,478.47	32,619.32	26,644.17
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	11 (a)	1,956.48	689.35	1,269.34
(iii) Bank balances other than (ii) above	11 (b)	808.07	1,267.31	1,200.40
(iv) Other current financial assets	12	51,834.03	40,668.98	28,914.36
(c) Current tax assets (Net)	13	3,214.04	1,722.35	-
(d) Other current assets	14	10,828.05	22,225.66	23,193.60
Total Current assets		1,15,259.78	1,12,069.34	90,794.57
TOTAL ASSETS		**1,63,224.46**	**1,48,377.33**	**1,27,126.25**
II. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
1 Equity				
(a) Equity share capital	15	8,550.00	6,412.50	6,412.50
(b) Other Equity	16	50,785.57	37,004.50	28,726.80
Total Equity		59,335.57	43,417.00	35,139.30
2 Liabilities				
Non-current liabilities				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Long term borrowings	17	12,233.40	6,813.82	9,823.24
(ii) Other non-current financial liabilities	18	7,586.78	3,685.91	5,492.34
(b) Long-term provisions	19	372.30	298.21	193.76
(c) Other non-current liabilities	20	1,700.00	20,528.02	14,536.05
Total Non-current liabilities		21,892.48	31,325.96	30,045.39
3 Current liabilities				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Short term borrowings	21	21,470.25	21,130.22	24,351.91
(ii) Trade payables	22	30,400.73	30,914.72	25,843.59
(iii) Other current financial liabilities	23	16,989.06	18,543.45	10,133.52
(b) Short term provisions	24	303.44	218.90	316.93
(c) Current tax liability (Net)	13	-	-	134.25
(d) Other current liabilities	25	12,832.93	2,827.08	1,161.36
Total Current liabilities		81,996.41	73,634.37	61,941.56
Total Liabilities		1,03,888.89	1,04,960.33	91,986.95
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**1,63,224.46**	**1,48,377.33**	**1,27,126.25**

See accompanying notes to the Standalone Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP
Chartered Accountants

Kartikeya Raval
Partner

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Montecarlo Limited
CIN: U40300GJ1995PLC025082

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00025552

Brijesh K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025479

Mrunal K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025525

Nigam G. Shah
Chief Financial Officer

Kalpesh P. Desai
Company Secretary

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018


MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss
for the year ended on March 31, 2018

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

	Particulars	Note No.	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
	Revenue			
I.	Revenue from Operations	26	1,93,329.60	1,98,015.38
II.	Other income	27	1,073.09	711.18
III.	**Total Income**		1,94,402.69	1,98,726.56
IV.	Expenses			
	Construction Expenses	28	1,53,551.38	1,60,681.61
	Change in inventory of work-in-progress	29	1,065.59	(1,563.46)
	Employee Benefits Expense	30	11,496.85	10,604.95
	Finance costs	31	6,782.52	5,164.15
	Depreciation and Amortization Expense	4	4,427.04	3,983.79
	Other Expenses	32	4,555.95	4,584.06
	Total Expenses		1,81,879.33	1,83,455.10
V.	**Profit Before Tax (III - IV)**		12,523.36	15,271.46
VI.	**Tax expense:**			
	(1) Current Tax	47	115.62	3,528.60
	(2) Deferred Tax	47	(3,492.20)	(104.33)
VII.	**Profit for the Year (V-VI)**		15,899.94	11,847.19
	Other comprehensive (income)/ loss			
	Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
	Remeasurements of defined benefit plans		(28.65)	(117.72)
	Income tax related to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		10.02	40.74
VIII.	**Total other comprehensive (income) / loss (Net of taxes)**		(18.63)	(76.98)
IX.	**Total comprehensive income for the year (VII-VIII)**		15,918.57	11,924.17
X.	**Earning Per Equity Share (EPS)**			
	Basic and Diluted (in ₹)	37	**18.60**	**13.86**

See accompanying notes to the Standalone Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP
Chartered Accountants

Kartikeya Raval
Partner

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Montecarlo Limited
CIN: U40300GJ1995PLC025082

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00025552

Brijesh K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025479

Mrunal K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025525

Nigam G. Shah
Chief Financial Officer

Kalpesh P. Desai
Company Secretary

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

Standalone Statement of Change in Equity
for the year ended on March 31, 2018

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

A. Equity Share Capital

Particulars	No. of Shares	Amount
Balance as at April 1, 2016	6,41,25,000	6,412.50
Changes in equity share capital during the year		
Shares Issued pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	3,46,25,002	3,462.50
Share cancelled pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	(3,46,25,000)	(3,462.50)
Balance as at March 31, 2017	**6,41,25,002**	**6,412.50**
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-	-
Bonus Shares Issued during the year (Refer note 15 (e))	2,13,75,001	2,137.50
Balance as at March 31, 2018	**8,55,00,003**	**8,550.00**

B. Other equity

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus				
	General Reserve	Securities Premium	Debenture Redemption Reserve	Retained Earnings	Total
Balance as at April 1, 2016	**15,620.00**	**292.50**	**-**	**12,814.30**	**28,726.80**
Profit for the year	-	-	-	11,847.19	11,847.19
Other comprehensive income for the year (Remeasurement of defined benefit plans, net of tax)	-	-	-	76.98	76.98
Total Comprehensive income for the year	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11,924.17**	**11,924.17**
Utilized for Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	(3,437.02)	(292.50)	-	-	(3,729.52)
Transfer from Retained Earnings	10,000.00	-	-	(10,000.00)	-
Profit received as per scheme of arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	-	-	83.05	83.05
Balance as at March 31, 2017	**22,182.98**	**-**	**-**	**14,821.52**	**37,004.50**
Balance as at April 1, 2017	**22,182.98**	**-**	**-**	**14,821.52**	**37,004.50**
Profit for the year	-	-	-	15,899.94	15,899.94
Other comprehensive income for the year (Remeasurement of defined benefit plans, net of tax)	-	-	-	18.63	18.63
Total Comprehensive income for the year	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15,918.57**	**15,918.57**
Transfer from Retained earnings	-	-	2,250.00	(2,250.00)	-
Utilised for issue of bonus shares	(2,137.50)	-	-	-	(2,137.50)
Balance as at March 31, 2018	**20,045.48**	**-**	**2,250.00**	**28,490.09**	**50,785.57**

See accompanying notes to the Standalone Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP
Chartered Accountants

Kartikeya Raval
Partner

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Montecarlo Limited
CIN: U40300GJ1995PLC025082

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00025552

Brijesh K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025479

Mrunal K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025525

Nigam G. Shah
Chief Financial Officer

Kalpesh P. Desai
Company Secretary

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Standalone Statement of Cash Flow
for the year ended on March 31, 2018

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

	Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
A	**CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES**		
	Net Profit before Tax	12,523.36	15,271.46
	Adjustment for:		
	Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	4,427.04	3,983.79
	Net Loss on sale / disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	192.74	13.20
	Interest and other borrowing cost	6,782.52	5,164.15
	Interest income on Fixed deposits	(82.32)	(118.84)
	Provision for Expected Credit Loss	87.83	97.88
	Fair valuation adjustment on retention monies (Net)	352.17	318.81
	(Gain) / loss on account of Foreign exchange fluctuation	123.72	(71.44)
	Other Interest income	(107.86)	(78.64)
	Doubtful debts / advances written off	184.60	-
	OPERATING PROFIT BEFORE WORKING CAPITAL CHANGES	24,483.80	24,580.37
	Adjustment For Working Capital Changes:		
	Changes in Inventories	(1,264.27)	(3,477.90)
	Changes in Trade Receivables	(131.58)	(6,073.03)
	Changes in Financial Assets and Other Assets	(6,788.06)	(11,317.22)
	Changes in Financial Liabilities and Other Payables	(5,703.12)	17,958.93
	CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS	**10,596.77**	**21,671.15**
	Income Taxes paid (Net)	(3,466.69)	(5,375.73)
	NET CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**7,130.08**	**16,295.42**
B	**CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:**		
	Purchase of Property Plant and Equipment	(4,370.03)	(6,590.95)
	Sale / disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	226.77	231.25
	Investment in Subsidiaries, Associate and Joint operations	(1,002.67)	(1.00)
	Proceeds from repayment of sub-ordinate loan given	871.00	-
	Interest income on Fixed deposits	67.24	112.33
	Other Interest income	107.86	78.64
	Changes in Fixed deposits other than Cash and Cash Equivalents	428.37	(245.77)
	NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(3,671.46)**	**(6,415.50)**
C	**CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:**		
	Proceeds from Loans	13,529.30	5,009.80
	Repayment of Loans	(9,961.21)	(7,061.50)
	Net increase in working capital borrowings	340.03	(3,221.69)
	Interest and other borrowing cost	(6,099.61)	(5,192.08)
	NET CASH USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(2,191.49)**	**(10,465.47)**
	NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**1,267.13**	**(585.55)**
	OPENING BALANCE- CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**689.35**	**1,269.34**
	Net Increase in Cash and Cash equivalents pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	**-**	**5.56**
	CLOSING BALANCE- CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**1,956.48**	**689.35**

1. The above Standalone Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) - 7 "Statement of Cash Flows".

Standalone Statement of Cash Flow
for the year ended on March 31, 2018

2. Cash and cash equivalents comprise of:

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Balances with banks:		
- Current Accounts	1,930.01	661.74
Cash on hand	26.47	27.61
Cash and cash equivalents as per statement of cash flow	1,956.48	689.35

3. Disclosure under para 44A as set out in Ind AS 7 on Statement of Cash Flows under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2017 (as amended) is given below:

Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

Particulars	April 1, 2017	Cash Flow	Other Adjustment	March 31, 2018
Long-term Borrowings (including Current Maturities of Long Term Debt)	14,216.35	3,568.09	-	17,784.44
Short-term borrowing	21,130.22	340.03	-	21,470.25
Interest accrued but not due	77.90	(6,099.76)	6,782.67	760.81
	35,424.47	**(2,191.64)**	**6,782.67**	**40,015.50**

4. For non cash transactions in the nature of investing and financing activities, Refer Note 43.

See accompanying notes to the Standalone Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP
Chartered Accountants

Kartikeya Raval
Partner

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Montecarlo Limited
CIN: U40300GJ1995PLC025082

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00025552

Brijesh K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025479

Mrunal K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025525

Nigam G. Shah
Chief Financial Officer

Kalpesh P. Desai
Company Secretary

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

1. Corporate Information

Montecarlo Limited (the Company) is a public limited company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956. The Company is engaged in business of Infrastructure Development including Power Transmission & Distribution, Mining and Property Development. The Company is in the process of an Initial Public Offering (IPO), for which it has filed draft prospectus with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI).

2. Significant Accounting Policies

a) Basis of Preparation

The Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of the Company as at March 31, 2018 (together referred as 'Financial Information') has been prepared under Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015.

The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost convention, except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period in accordance with Ind AS.

Fair value measurements under Ind AS are categorised as below based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the company can access at measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included in level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the valuation of assets/liabilities

The Company has interest in following joint arrangement which was set up as an Un-incorporated AOPs for Infrastructure development:

No.	Name of Entity	Type of Entity	Share in JVs
1	MCL-KSIPL(JV)	Joint Operation	90%
2	MCL-KSIPL(JV) Dhanbad	Joint Operation	90%
3	MCL-SIIPL(JV)	Joint Operation	51%
4	VPRPL-MCL(JV)	Joint Operation	40%
5	MCL-LAXYO-VNR (JV)	Joint Operation	78%
6	MCL-BEL BIHAR (JV)	Joint Operation	90%
7	MCL-JBPLRajasthan (JV)	Joint Operation	60%
8	Montecarlo-JPCPL (JV)	Joint Operation	95%
9	Montecarlo Laxyo Technocom (JV)	Joint Operation	84%
10	MCL-KSIPL(JV) GURAJANPALLI	Joint Operation	51%
11	MCL-BEL GORAKHPUR(JV)	Joint Operation	90%
12	MCL-BECPL MP (JV)	Joint Operation	60%
13	MCL-PREMCO-ALCON AP (JV)	Joint Operation	72%
14	MCL-ITL ODISHA (JV)	Joint Operation	95%

Classification of joint arrangements

The joint venture agreements in relation to above joint operations require unanimous consent from all parties for relevant activities. Thus, the above entities are classified as joint operation and the Company recognises its direct right to the jointly held assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses.

b) First time adoption of IND – AS

The Company has adopted Ind AS from April 1, 2017 and the date of transition to Ind AS is April 1, 2016. These being the first financial statements in compliance with Ind AS, the impact of transition has been accounted for in opening reserves and comparable periods have been restated in accordance with Ind AS 101

- "First time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standards". The Company has presented a reconciliation of equity under Previous GAAP to its equity under Ind AS as at March 31, 2017 and as at April 1, 2016 and of total comprehensive income for the year ended March 31, 2017 as required by Ind AS 101. (Refer note no. 45 and 44 respectively)

Following are the applicable Ind AS 101 optional exemptions and mandatory exceptions applied in the transition from previous GAAP to Ind AS.

i. Deemed cost Property Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets:

As permitted by IND AS 101, the Company has elected to continue with the carrying values under previous GAAP as 'deemed cost' at April 1, 2016 for all the items of property, plant & equipment and intangible assets.

ii. Deemed cost of investments

The Company has elected to continue with the carrying value of its investment in associate recognised as of 1st April, 2016 measured as per the previous GAAP and use that carrying value as its deemed cost of transition date.

iii. Derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities

The Company has applied the derecognition requirements of financial assets and financial liabilities prospectively for transactions occurring on or after transition date.

iv. Classification and measurement of financial assets

The Company has assessed classification and measurement of financial assets on the basis of facts and circumstances that exist as on transition date.

v. Impairment of financial assets

The Company has applied impairment requirements of Ind AS 109 retrospectively; however, as permitted by Ind AS 101, it has used reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort to determine the credit risk at the date that financial instruments were initially recognised in order to compare it with the credit risk at the transition date.

c) Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, Plant and Equipment are stated at cost of acquisition or construction less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Cost includes purchase price and all other attributable costs of bringing the asset to working condition for intended use. Financing costs relating to borrowed funds attributable to acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment are also included, for the period till such asset is put to use.

Properties in the course of construction for production, supply or administrative purposes are carried at cost, less any recognized impairment loss.

Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment is provided on the Straight Line Method (SLM) over the useful life of the assets as prescribed under Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. In respect of the Property, Plant and Equipment purchased during the year, depreciation is provided on pro rata basis from the date on which such asset is ready to be put to use. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any such change in the estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

The estimated useful lives of items of Property, Plant & Equipment as prescribed in Schedule II of Companies Act, 2013 are as follows:

Asset Class	Useful life (in years)
Buildings	60
Plant and Machinery	8 - 15
Computers	3 - 10
Office Equipment	5 - 10
Furniture and Fixtures	10
Electrical Installation	10
Vehicles	8 - 12
Computer Software	6 - 10

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

An item of Property, Plant and Equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in statement of profit and loss.

d) Intangible Assets

Intangible assets with finite useful lives that are acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost and carried at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Amortization is recognized on a straight line basis over the estimated useful life.

An intangible asset is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from use or disposal. Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the assets are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

e) Foreign Currency Transactions

Foreign currency transactions are recorded in the reporting currency, by applying to the foreign currency amount, the exchange rate between the reporting currency and the foreign currency at the date of the transaction.

Exchange differences on monetary items are recognized as income or as expenses in the period in which they arise except for exchange differences on foreign currency borrowings related to assets under construction for future productive use, which are included in the cost of those assets when they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs on those foreign currency borrowings.

f) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalized as part of the cost of such asset. A qualifying asset is one that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use. All others borrowing cost are recognized in the profit and loss in the period in which they are incurred.

g) Impairment of Tangible and Intangible Assets

At the end of each reporting period, the Company reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. When a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating units, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives and intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment at least annually, and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

When an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (or cash-generating unit) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

h) Revenue Recognition

Revenue from Construction Contracts

If the outcome of the construction contract can be estimated reliably, revenue from construction contracts is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity. The stage of completion is determined with reference to completion of a physical proportion of the contract work. The Company's claims for extra work, incentives, escalation in rates relating to execution of contracts are recognized as revenue in the year in which the said claims are finally accepted by the customers.

The estimated outcome of a contract is considered reliable when all the following conditions are satisfied:

i. the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;

ii. it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the contract will flow to the company;

iii. the stage of completion of the contract at the end of the reporting period can be measured reliably; and

iv. the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the contract can be measured reliably.

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognized as an expense immediately.

Revenue from Property Development

Revenue from Property Development is recognized when the significant risks and rewards related to the ownership of the property is transferred to the buyer.

Rendering of services

Revenue from contracts to provide services (other than those covered under construction contracts referred above) are recognized by reference to the stage of completion of the contract.

Interest income

Interest income is accrued on a time proportion basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and the applicable effective interest rate.

i) Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Costs of inventories are determined on weighted average cost basis, except for certain in-house developed materials which are determined on a standard cost basis.

Inventories of Property Development is valued at cost and net realizable value, whichever is lower. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

j) Employee Benefits

Defined benefit plans

The Company has an obligation towards gratuity, a defined benefit retirement plan covering eligible employees through Group Gratuity Scheme of Life Insurance Corporation of India. The Company accounts for the liability for the gratuity benefits payable in future based on an independent actuarial valuation carried out using Projected Unit Credit Method considering discounting rate relevant to Government Securities at the Balance Sheet Date.

Defined benefit costs in the nature of current and past service cost and net interest expense or income are recognized in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which they occur. Actuarial gains and losses on re-measurement is reflected immediately in the balance sheet with a charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur and is reflected immediately in retained earnings and not reclassified to profit or loss. Past service cost is recognised in profit or loss in the period of a plan amendment.

Defined Contribution plan

Retirement Benefits in the form of Provident Fund, which is a defined contribution scheme, is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss for the period in which the contributions to the fund accrue.

Compensated Absences

Provision for Compensated Absences and its classifications between current and non-current liabilities are based on independent actuarial valuation. The actuarial valuation is done as per the projected unit credit method as at the reporting date.

Short term employee benefits

They are recognised at an undiscounted amount in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year in which the related services are rendered.

k) Taxes on Income

Tax on income for the current period is determined on the basis of taxable income and tax credits computed in accordance with the provisions of the Income tax Act 1961, and based on the expected outcome of assessments/appeals. Current income tax assets and current income tax liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantially enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the company's financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in computation of taxable profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences including the temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates except where the company is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences to the extent that is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realized, based on the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the company expects, at the end of reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

l) Segment Reporting

Considering the nature of Company's business and operations, as well as based on reviews of operating results by the chief operating decision maker to make decisions about resource allocation and performance measurement, there are two reportable segments: (i) Infrastructure Development and (ii) Mining in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS-108-"Operating Segments", prescribed under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015.

m) Provisions Contingent Liabilities & Contingent Assets

A provision is recognized when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the

obligation. When a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows (when the effect of the time value of money is material).

These estimates are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates.

Contingent Liabilities are not provided for and are disclosed by way of notes.

Contingent Assets are not recognized but disclosed in the financial statements, if an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

n) Interests in Joint operations

The company as a joint operator recognises in relation to its interest in a joint operation, its share in the assets/ liabilities held/ incurred jointly with the other parties of the joint arrangement. Revenue is recognised for its share of revenue from the sale of output by the joint venture. Expenses are recognised for its share of expenses incurred jointly with other parties as part of the joint arrangement. Interest in Joint operations are included in the segment to which they relate.

o) Financial instruments

Financial assets and/or financial liabilities are recognised when the Company becomes party to a contract embodying the related financial instruments. All financial assets, financial liabilities and financial guarantee contracts are initially measured at transaction values and where such values are different from the fair value, at fair value. Transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from as the case may be, the fair value of such assets or liabilities, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

The financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and presented on net basis in the Balance Sheet when there is a current legally enforceable right to set-off the recognised amounts and it is intended to either settle on net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

(i) Financial assets:

i. Initial recognition and measurement of financial assets

All financial assets are recognized initially at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets that are not at fair value through profit or loss are added to the fair value on initial recognition.

ii. Subsequent measurement of financial assets

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in below categories:

- Financial assets at amortized cost
- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)
- Financial assets valued at cost

Financial assets at amortized cost

A financial asset is measured at amortized cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

Debt instruments at amortised cost

A ‘debt instrument’ is measured at the amortised cost if both the above conditions mentioned in “Financial assets at amortised cost” are met. After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The

EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the profit or loss. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the profit or loss.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

FVTPL is a residual category for financial assets. Any financial asset which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI is classified as at FVTPL.

Financial assets valued at cost

Investments in subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled operations are carried at cost in the separate financial statements.

iii. De-recognition of financial assets

A financial asset is de-recognized when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or the Company has transferred its contractual rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the Company continues to recognize the transferred asset to the extent of the Company's continuing involvement. In that case, the Company also recognizes an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Company has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Company could be required to repay.

iv. Impairment of financial assets

The Company recognizes loss allowances using the expected credit loss (ECL) model for the financial assets. Expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognised is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss.

(ii) Financial liabilities:

i. Initial recognition and measurement of financial liabilities

The Company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value, in case of loan and borrowings and payables, fair value is reduced by directly attributable transaction costs.

ii. Subsequent measurement of financial liabilities

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

- **Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss**

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated at the initial date of recognition only if the criteria in Ind-AS 109 are satisfied. For liabilities designated as FVTPL, fair value gains/ losses on changes in fair value of such liability are recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

- **Loans and Borrowings**

After initial recognition, interest-bearing borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortization process.

- **Financial liabilities at amortised cost**

Financial liabilities that are not held for trading and are not designated as at FVTPL are measured at amortised cost at the end of subsequent accounting period. The carrying amounts of financial liabilities that are subsequently measured at amortised cost are determined based on effective interest method. Interest expenses that is not capitalized as part of cost of an asset is included in the 'finance cost' line item.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss. This category generally applies to borrowings.

Financial guarantee contracts

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Company are those contracts that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because the specified debtor fails to make a payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.

iii. Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) is derecognised from its balance sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expired.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the statement of profit or loss.

p) Lease

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

As lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recognised as receivables at the amount of the Company's net investment in the leases. Finance lease income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Company's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases.

Rental income from operating leases is generally recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Where the rentals are structured solely to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the Company's expected inflationary cost increases, such increases are recognised in the year in which such benefits accrue. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

As lessee

Assets held under finance leases are initially recognised as assets of the Company at their fair value at the inception of the lease or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the balance sheet as a finance lease obligation.

Lease payments are apportioned between finance expenses and reduction of the lease obligation so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance expenses are recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless they are directly attributable to qualifying assets, in which case they are

capitalised in accordance with the company's general policy on borrowing costs. Contingent rentals are recognised as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Rental expense from operating leases is generally recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Where the rentals are structured solely to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the lessor's expected inflationary cost increases, such increases are recognised in the year in which such benefits accrue. Contingent rentals arising under operating leases are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a straight line basis, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

q) Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

r) New Accounting Standards issued / Amendment to existing Standards not yet notified

On 28 March 2018, Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) has notified new standards and amendments to existing standards. These amendments are effective for annual periods beginning after 1 April 2018.

Ind AS 115 Revenue from contract with customers

Ind AS 115 establishes a comprehensive framework for determining whether, how much and when revenue is recognized. It replaces existing revenue recognition guidance, including Ind AS 18 Revenue and Ins AS 11 Construction Contracts. The core principle of the new standard that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Further, the new standard requires enhanced disclosures about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from the entity's contracts with customers.

This Standard permits two possible methods of transition i.e. retrospective approach and modified retrospective method.

The Company is in the process of evaluating and identifying the key impacts along with transition options to be considered while transiting to Ind AS 115.

Appendix B to Ind AS 21, foreign currency transactions and advance consideration

The Appendix B to Ind AS 21 clarifies the date of the transaction for the purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income, when an entity has received or paid advance consideration in a foreign currency. If there are multiple payments or receipts in advance, then the entity must determine the transaction date for each payment or receipt of advance consideration.

Entities may apply the Appendix requirements on a fully retrospective basis. Alternatively, an entity may apply these requirements prospectively to all assets, expenses and income in its scope that are initially recognised on or after:

- The beginning of the reporting period in which the entity first applies the Appendix, or
- The beginning of a prior reporting period presented as comparative information in the financial statements of the reporting period in which the entity first applies the Appendix.

The Appendix is effective for annual periods beginning on or after April 1, 2018.


The Company is evaluating the requirements of the amendments and the effects on the financial statements, which is not expected to be material.

Ind AS 112 Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities

The amendments clarify that the disclosure requirements in Ind AS 112, other than those in paragraphs B10–B16, apply to an entity's interest in a subsidiary, a joint venture or an associate (or a portion of its interest in a joint venture or an associate) that is classified (or included in a disposal Company that is classified) as held for sale.

These amendments are unlikely to affect the Company's financial statements.

Ind AS 12 Income Taxes

The amendments clarify that an entity needs to consider whether tax law restricts the sources of taxable profits against which it may make deductions on the reversal of that deductible temporary difference.

Furthermore, the amendments provide guidance on how an entity should determine future taxable profits and explain the circumstances in which taxable profit may include the recovery of some assets for more than their carrying amount. Entities are required to apply the amendments retrospectively. However, on initial application of the amendments, the change in the opening equity of the earliest comparative period may be recognised in opening retained earnings (or in another component of equity, as appropriate), without allocating the change between opening retained earnings and other components of equity. Entities applying this relief must disclose that fact.

These amendments are unlikely to affect the Company's financial statements.

Ind AS 40 Investment Property

The amendments clarify when an entity should transfer property, including property under construction or development into, or out of investment property. The amendments state that a change in use occurs when the property meets, or ceases to meet, the definition of investment property and there is evidence of the change in use. A mere change in management's intentions for the use of a property does not provide evidence of a change in use. Entities should apply the amendments prospectively to changes in use that occur on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendments. An entity should reassess the classification of property held at that date and, if applicable, reclassify property to reflect the conditions that exist at that date. Retrospective application in accordance with Ind AS 8 is only permitted if it is possible without the use of hindsight.

These amendments are unlikely to affect the Company's financial statements.

Ind AS 28 Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures

The amendments clarify that a venture capital organisation or a mutual fund, unit trust and similar entities may elect, at initial recognition, to measure investments in an associate or joint venture at fair value through profit or loss separately for each associate or joint venture. Further, Ind AS 28 permits an entity that is not an investment entity to retain the fair value measurement applied by its associates and joint venture (that are investment entities) when applying the equity method. Therefore, this choice is available, at initial recognition, for each investment entity associate or joint venture.

These amendments are unlikely to affect the Company's financial statements.

3. Significant Accounting judgments, estimates and assumptions

The application of the Company's accounting policies as described in Notes to the Standalone financial statements, in the preparation of the Company's financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. The estimates and assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis and any revisions thereto are recognized in the period in which

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

they are revised or in the period of revision and future periods if the revision affects both the current and future periods. Actual results may differ from these estimates which could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

Estimates and assumptions

Key Sources of estimation uncertainty:

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments may change due to market changes or circumstances arising that are beyond the control of the Company. Such changes are reflected in the assumptions when they occur.

(i) Useful lives of property, plant and equipment

Determination of the estimated useful lives of tangible assets and the assessment as to which components of the cost may be capitalized. Useful lives of tangible assets are based on the life prescribed in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. In cases, where the useful lives are different from that prescribed in Schedule II, they are based on technical advice, taking into account the nature of the asset, the estimated usage of the asset, the operating conditions of the asset. Refer note no.4 for details of value of property, plant and equipment and its depreciation.

(ii) Fair value measurement of financial instruments

In estimating the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities, the Company uses market observable data to the extent available. Where such Level 1 inputs are not available, the Company establishes appropriate valuation techniques and inputs to the model. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgment is required in establishing fair values. Judgments include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

(iii) Defined benefit plans (gratuity benefits)

The cost of the defined benefit gratuity plan and the present value of the gratuity obligation are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date. Information about the various estimates and assumptions made in determining the present value of defined benefit obligations are disclosed in Note 34.

(iv) Impairment of investments in associates

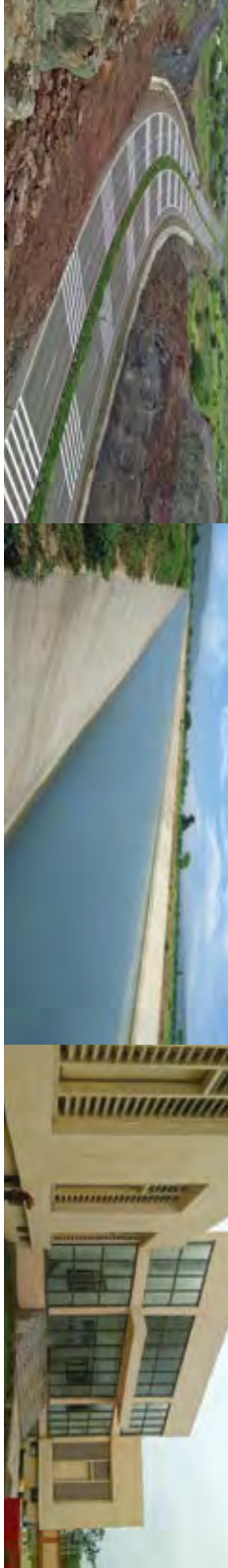
Determining whether investments in associate is impaired requires an estimation of the value in use of the investee entity. The value in use calculation requires management to estimate the future cash flows expected to arise from the associates operations and a suitable discount rate in order to calculate present value. (Refer Note 5.5)

(v) Taxes

Significant management judgment is required to determine the amounts of current taxes, deferred taxes and tax credits that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies. (Refer Note 7 & 13)

(vi) Provision for estimated losses on construction contracts

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed contract revenues, the expected loss is required to be recognized as an expense immediately. The major component of contract estimate is budgeted costs to complete the contract. While estimating the total costs, management makes various assumptions such as the timeliness of project completion, the estimated costs escalations and consumption norms. (Refer Note 36.1 (i))



Note 4 : Property, Plant & Equipment, Capital Work in progress and intangible Assets

All Amounts are ₹ In Lakh unless otherwise stated

Description of Assets	Property, Plant & Equipment								Total	Capital Work in progress	Intangible Assets
	Land (Freehold)	Building	Plant & Machinery	Vehicles	Office Equipment	Computers	Furniture and Fixtures	Electrical Installation			Computer Software
I. Deemed Cost											
Balance as at April 1, 2016	1,434.97	865.11	10,836.86	14,434.18	6.71	35.87	173.34	13.54	27,800.58	1,745.06	356.34
Additions	-	-	4,446.21	1,844.21	88.14	14.64	-	-	6,393.20	142.13	676.49
Disposals	-	-	(163.90)	(106.25)	-	-	-	-	(270.15)	-	-
Transfer from Capital Work in Progress	-	-	122.23	32.04	-	-	-	-	154.27	(154.27)	-
Asset received under composite scheme of arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	4.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.66	-	-
Asset transferred under composite scheme of arrangement (Refer note 43)	(1,345.05)	(728.94)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,073.99)	(1,588.42)	-
Balance as at March 31, 2017	**89.92**	**140.83**	**15,241.40**	**16,204.18**	**94.85**	**50.51**	**173.34**	**13.54**	**32,008.57**	**144.50**	**1,032.83**
Additions	-	-	973.38	1,734.41	33.05	36.63	-	-	2,777.47	2,230.50	9.88
Disposals	(89.92)	-	(262.10)	(139.94)	-	-	-	-	(491.96)	-	-
Transfer from Capital Work in progress	-	-	105.08	39.42	-	-	-	-	144.50	(144.50)	-
Balance as at March 31, 2018	**-**	**140.83**	**16,057.76**	**17,838.07**	**127.90**	**87.14**	**173.34**	**13.54**	**34,438.58**	**2,230.50**	**1,042.71**
II. Accumulated depreciation											
Balance as at April 1, 2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation / amortisation for the year	-	2.53	1,579.03	2,300.91	3.41	9.06	28.32	2.08	3,925.34	-	58.45
Eliminated on disposal of assets	-	-	(12.55)	(13.15)	-	-	-	-	(25.70)	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2017	**-**	**2.53**	**1,566.48**	**2,287.76**	**3.41**	**9.06**	**28.32**	**2.08**	**3,899.64**	**-**	**58.45**
Depreciation / amortisation expense for the year	-	2.53	1,831.90	2,422.08	12.09	12.45	28.32	2.08	4,311.45	-	115.59
Eliminated on disposal of assets	-	-	(36.72)	(35.73)	-	-	-	-	(72.45)	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2018	**-**	**5.06**	**3,361.66**	**4,674.11**	**15.50**	**21.51**	**56.64**	**4.16**	**8,138.64**	**-**	**174.04**
Carrying amount (I-II)											
Balance as on March 31, 2018	**-**	**135.77**	**12,696.10**	**13,163.96**	**112.40**	**65.63**	**116.70**	**9.38**	**26,299.94**	**2,230.50**	**868.67**
Balance as on March 31, 2017	89.92	138.30	13,674.92	13,916.42	91.44	41.45	145.02	11.46	28,108.93	144.50	974.38
Balance as on April 1, 2016	1,434.97	865.11	10,836.86	14,434.18	6.71	35.87	173.34	13.54	27,800.58	1,745.06	356.34

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2018
Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment	4,311.45
Amortisation on Intangible Assets	115.59
Total	**4,427.04**

(a) Property, Plant and Equipment as at April 1, 2017 and April 1, 2016 of individual assets has been reclassified, wherever necessary.
(b) Refer note 17.2 & 21.1 for assets pledged as security.


MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 5 : Investments

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Unquoted Investments (All fully paid)			
(A) Investment in equity instruments			
(a) Investment in subsidiaries (valued at cost)			
- Montecarlo Projects India Limited.	1.00	1.00	-
March 31, 2018 : 10,000 (March 31, 2017: 10,000, April 1, 2016:Nil) Fully Paid up Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each			
- Montecarlo Singhara Binjhabahal Highway Pvt. Ltd.	*	-	-
March 31, 2018 : 10 (March 31, 2017: NIL, April 1, 2016: Nil) Fully Paid up Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each			
(b) Investment in Associate companies (valued at cost)			
- Bijapur-Hungund Tollway Pvt. Ltd. (Refer note 5.4 & 5.5)	2,322.08	2,322.08	2,322.08
March 31, 2018 : 2,32,20,800 (March 31, 2017 : 2,32,20,800, April 1, 2016 : 2,32,20,800) Fully Paid up Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each.			
(B) Investment in Other Equity			
- Bijapur-Hungund Tollway Pvt. Ltd. (Refer note 5.4 & 5.5)	1,853.80	2,520.80	2,520.80
- Montecarlo Projects India Limited.	798.67	-	-
(C) Investment in Bonds			
- Sardar Sarovar Nigam Limited	30.00	30.00	30.00
Total	**5,005.55**	**4,873.88**	**4,872.88**

Note 5.1 : Investment in other Equity includes Investment by way of Sub-ordinate Loan / Interest free Loan given to associate / subsidiary Company which is accounted as an equity investment as it is perpetual in nature.

Note 5.2 : Company has pledged Nil shares (March 31, 2017 : 60,37,408 shares, April 1, 2016 : 60,37,408 shares) with the lender as collateral security for loan taken by Bijapur-Hungund Tollway Pvt. Ltd.

Note 5.3 : Refer note 33 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 5.4 : The Company has filed a Petition No. 78 of 2013 against Bijapur-Hungund Tollway Pvt. Ltd.(BHTPL), Sadbhav Engineering Limited (SEL), Sadbhav Infrastructure Projects Limited (SIPL) (SEL & SIPL being other investors' in BHTPL) and present & past directors of BHTPL (herein referred to as "Appellant" under sections 397,398,399,402 and 403 of the Companies Act, 1956) before the Company Law Board (CLB), Mumbai. SIPL had filed an Application to stay proceedings before the CLB and refer the matters to arbitration. The said Application was dismissed by the CLB by Order dated January 8, 2014. SIPL then proceeded to file a Writ Petition before the Hon'ble Gujarat High Court challenging the said Order. The Writ Petition was dismissed by Order dated August 14, 2014. SIPL has filed Letters Patent Appeal No.1070 of 2014 before the Division Bench of the Hon'ble Gujarat High Court against the said Order. The Hon'ble Gujarat High Court has by Order dated September 18, 2014 continued the interim Orders passed during the pendency of the Writ Petition and further directed that the proceedings of Petition No. 78 of 2013 shall not proceed further. The Letter Patents Appeal is pending hearing before the Hon'ble Gujarat High Court.

Note 5.5 : The Company has determined the equity value of Bijapur Hungund Tollway Pvt. Ltd. under Ind AS-36, Impairment of Assets as at March 31, 2018. The said valuation requires significant estimates & judgements to be made by the management with respect to toll rates, traffic estimates, operational costs, inflation adjustments and appropriate discount rates. The Company's management believes that such estimates are reasonable. On a careful evaluation of the aforesaid factors, the Company's management has concluded that the recoverable amount of the investment is higher than the carrying amount and no provision for impairment is considered necessary at this stage. However, if these estimates and assumptions change in future, there could be a corresponding impact on the recoverable amount of the investment.

* Amount below ₹ 500

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 6 : Other Non current financial assets (Unsecured)

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Security Deposit / Retention Money	6,547.93	734.71	359.85
Fixed Deposits - Maturing after 12 months from reporting date *	501.39	470.52	291.66
Total	**7,049.32**	**1,205.23**	**651.51**

* These fixed deposits are not available for immediate use being in the nature of security offered for bids submitted, working capital financing obtained etc.

Note 6.1 : Fair value of Security Deposit and Retention Money is not materially different from the carrying value presented.

Note 6.2 : As at March 31, 2018, the Company has discounted retention money with an aggregate carrying amount of ₹ 1,871.86 lakhs (March 31, 2017 : Nil, April 1, 2016 : Nil) with an NBFC for cash proceeds of ₹ 1,863.30 lakhs (March 31, 2017 : Nil, April 1, 2016 : Nil) (net of interest & charges). If the amount is not paid at maturity the bank has right to request the Company to repay unsettled balance. As the Company has not transferred the significant risk and rewards relating to retention money it continues to recognise the full carrying amount of the retention money and has recognised the cash received on the transfer as secured borrowings (Refer note 21).

Note 7 : Deferred Tax Assets (Net)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Deferred tax Liabilities			
Tax effect of :			
Measurement of financial liabilities at amortised cost	644.07	359.63	461.63
Excess of depreciation and amortization on fixed assets under income tax law over depreciation and amortization provided in accounts	605.85	638.31	527.58
Others	-	13.05	5.54
	1,249.92	**1,010.99**	**994.75**
Deferred tax assets			
Tax effect of :			
Provision for expected credit loss	114.12	82.63	48.75
MAT credit entitlement (Refer note 7.1)	4,555.07	1,369.23	1,369.23
Measurement of financial assets at amortised cost	433.13	33.36	25.02
Unrealised foreign exchange loss	43.20	-	-
Provision for Gratuity	144.86	117.60	102.99
Provision for compensated absences	91.28	61.36	73.75
Provision for Bonus	60.85	50.09	37.51
Unamortised expenditure for Amalgamation u/s 35DD (Refer Note 43)	22.25	29.38	6.56
	5,464.76	**1,743.65**	**1,663.81**
Net Deferred Tax Assets	**4,214.84**	**732.66**	**669.06**

Note 7.1 : The Company is eligible to avail benefits under section 80IA of the Income Tax Act, 1961 on the Taxable income. Currently, the company is liable to pay Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) on income of the year and accordingly has made provision for tax under section 115JB. The company has recognised the deferred tax income of ₹ 296.34 Lakh (P.Y. ₹ 63.59 Lakh) in respect of timing difference which will reverse after the tax holiday period. The company has made provision of ₹ 2,733.82 Lakh for current taxation based on its book profit for the financial year 2017-18 and has recognised MAT credit of ₹ 3,185.84 Lakh (includes ₹ 452.02 Lakh peratining to earlier years) as the management believes in view of the volumes of operations with the company and higher depreciation charge for accounting purposes than the depreciation for income tax purposes in the future period, it is probable that the MAT credit will utilised post tax holiday period.

Note 7.2 : Refer note 46 for movement in Deferred Tax Assets / Liabilities.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 8 : Other Non current assets

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Security Deposits	163.05	79.96	64.94
Capital Advances	273.43	188.45	170.13
Prepaid Expenses	-	-	1.18
Advance Income Tax (Net of Provision of ₹ 2,733.82 Lakh)	1,859.38	-	-
Total	**2,295.86**	**268.41**	**236.25**

Note 9 : Inventories (lower of cost and net realisable value)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Construction materials (Refer note 9.1)	10,268.22	7,938.36	6,023.91
Property development related work-in-progress (Refer note 9.2)	3,872.42	4,938.01	3,548.79
Total	**14,140.64**	**12,876.37**	**9,572.70**

Note 9.1 : Construction materials are hypothecated to bank against working capital facilities (Refer note 21.1)

Note 9.2 : Borrowing cost amounting to ₹ 285.03 Lakh (for the year ended on March 31, 2017 : ₹ 487.08 Lakh) has been inventorised during the year pertaning to the cost of property development related work-in-progress.

Note 10 : Trade receivables

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Unsecured, considered good	32,805.06	32,858.08	26,785.05
Doubtful	-	-	-
	32,805.06	32,858.08	26,785.05
Allowance for doubtful debts (expected credit loss allowance)	326.59	238.76	140.88
Total	**32,478.47**	**32,619.32**	**26,644.17**

Note 10.1 : Fair value of trade receivables is not materially different from carrying value presented.

Note 10.2 : Trade receivables are hypothecated to bank against working capital facilities. (Refer note 21.1)

Note 10.3 : Expected Credit Loss Allowance:

(a) The Company is having majority of receivables from Government Authorities and regularly receiving dues from its customers. Hence, they are secured from credit losses in the future. Provision for expected delay in realisation in trade receivables beyond contractual terms is determined using a provision matrix which takes into account available external and internal liquidity risk factors including historical credit loss experience and adjusted for forward looking information. The Company uses an estimated economic value based on age of receivables to compute the expected credit loss allowance.

(b) Credit risk / loss arises when a counterparty defaults on its contractual obligations to pay resulting in financial loss to the Company.

Provision of Expected Credit Loss Allowances

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
At the beginning of the year	238.76	140.88
Addition During the year (Refer note 32)	87.83	97.88
Reversal During the year	-	-
Provision at the end of the year	**326.59**	**238.76**

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 11 : Cash and Bank Balance

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
(a) Cash and Cash equivalents			
Balance with banks			
- In Current Accounts	1,930.01	661.74	921.90
- In Cash Credit Accounts	-	-	279.00
Cash on hand	26.47	27.61	68.44
	1,956.48	689.35	1,269.34
(b) Bank balances other than Cash and Cash equivalents			
Fixed Deposits - Maturing within 12 months from reporting date *	808.07	1,267.31	1,200.40
Total	**2,764.55**	**1,956.66**	**2,469.74**

* These fixed deposits are not available for immediate use being in the nature of security offered for bids submitted, working capital financing obtained etc.

Note 12 : Other Current financial assets

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Interest accrued but not due on Fixed deposits	34.91	19.83	13.32
Insurance claim receivable	-	312.08	-
Unbilled revenue	37,639.56	22,019.20	14,078.35
Security deposit / Retention Money	14,159.56	18,317.87	14,822.69
Total	**51,834.03**	**40,668.98**	**28,914.36**

Note 12.1 : Fair value of other current financial assets is not materially different from the carrying value presented.

Note 13 : Current tax assets / (liabilities) (Net)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Current tax assets			
Total Current tax assets (Advance tax & TDS)	3,214.04	7,038.30	4,782.60
Total Current tax liabilities	-	(5,315.95)	(4,916.85)
Current tax assets / (liabilities) (Net)	**3,214.04**	**1,722.35**	**(134.25)**

Note 14 : Other current assets

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Prepaid Expenses	873.68	548.13	468.81
Balance with Government Authorities	3,615.60	4,223.23	1,382.28
Security Deposit	-	21.36	22.43
Advance to Suppliers (Refer note 14.1)	6,300.67	17,417.00	21,301.47
Other current assets	38.10	15.94	18.61
Total	**10,828.05**	**22,225.66**	**23,193.60**

Note 14.1 This amount includes advance given to Nitin Construction Limited amounting to ₹ Nil (March 31, 2017 : ₹ 4.00 Lakh, April 1, 2016 : Nil) (Refer note 33 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.)

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 15 : Equity Share Capital

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

a) Authorized, Issued, Subscribed & Paid up Share Capital :

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Authorised:			
12,50,00,000 Equity shares (March 31, 2017: 8,25,50,000, April 1, 2016 : 8,00,00,000) of ₹ 10 each	12,500.00	8,255.00	8,000.00
Issued Subscribed & fully Paid up :			
8,55,00,003 Equity shares (March 31, 2017 : 6,41,25,002, April 1, 2016 : 6,41,25,000) of ₹ 10 each	8,550.00	6,412.50	6,412.50
Total	**8,550.00**	**6,412.50**	**6,412.50**

b) Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the end of the reporting year :

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Number of Equity Shares at the beginning and at the end of the year	641.25	641.25	128.25
Add: Number of Shares Issued pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	346.25	-
Less: Number of Share cancelled pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	(346.25)	-
Add: Number of Bonus Shares issued during the year	213.75	-	513.00
Number of Equity Shares at the end of the year	**855.00**	**641.25**	**641.25**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Amount of Equity Shares at the beginning of the year	6,412.50	6,412.50	1,282.50
Add: Amount of Shares Issued pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	3,462.50	-
Less: Amount of Share cancelled pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	(3,462.50)	-
Add: Bonus Shares issued during the year	2,137.50	-	5,130.00
Amount of Equity Shares at the end of the year	**8,550.00**	**6,412.50**	**6,412.50**

c) Rights of Shareholders and Repayment of Capital

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled for one vote per share. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of the equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts if any. The distribution will be in proportion to the Number of Equity shares held by the share holders.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

d) Shares with voting rights held by each share holder holding more than 5% Equity shares of the Company:

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Kanubhai M. Patel, Brijesh K. Patel & Mrunal K. Patel (On behalf of Kanubhai M. Patel Trust) as on March 31, 2018.			
No. of Shares	8,54,56,909	6,40,91,960	-
% of Holding	99.95%	99.95%	-
Montecarlo Engineering Pvt. Ltd.			
No. of Shares	-	-	1,20,00,000
% of Holding	-	-	18.71%
Montecarlo Projects Pvt. Ltd.			
No. of Shares	-	-	1,20,00,000
% of Holding	-	-	18.71%
Montecarlo Infrastructure Ltd.			
No. of Shares	-	-	1,06,25,000
% of Holding	-	-	16.57%
Kanubhai M. Patel			
No. of Shares	7,627	5,000	98,06,250
% of Holding	0.01%	0.01%	15.29%
Brijesh K Patel			
No. of Shares	7,627	5,000	67,17,500
% of Holding	0.01%	0.01%	10.48%
Mrunal K. Patel			
No. of Shares	7,627	5,000	66,25,250
% of Holding	0.01%	0.01%	10.33%
Dinaben K. Patel			
No. of Shares	7,627	5,000	63,37,750
% of Holding	0.01%	0.01%	9.88%

There are no shares which are reserved to be issued under options and there are no securities issued/ outstanding which are convertible into equity shares.

e) Aggregate number of shares issued for consideration other than cash during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date.

Particulars	No of Shares
Aggregate No. of bonus shares allotted as at March 31, 2014	-
Aggregate No. of bonus shares allotted as at March 31, 2015	1,02,60,000
Aggregate No. of bonus shares allotted as at March 31, 2016	6,15,60,000
Aggregate No. of bonus shares allotted as at March 31, 2017	6,15,60,000
Aggregate No. of bonus shares allotted as at March 31, 2018	8,29,35,001

(i) During the year ended on March 31, 2018 Company issued 2,13,75,001 bonus shares to the existing share holders in the ratio of 1 share for every 3 shares held by the existing share holders.

(ii) During the year ended on March 31, 2016, the Company issued 5,13,00,000 bonus shares to existing shareholders in the ratio of 4 shares for every 1 share held by them.

(iii) During the year ended on March 31, 2015, the Company issued 1,02,60,000 bonus shares to existing shareholders in the ratio of 4 shares for every 1 share held by them.

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 16 : Other Equity

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
(i) Retained earnings	28,490.09	14,821.52	12,814.30
Total (a)	**28,490.09**	**14,821.52**	**12,814.30**
(ii) General reserve	20,045.48	22,182.98	15,620.00
(iii) Equity security premium	-	-	292.50
(iv) Debenture Redemption Reserve	2,250.00	-	
Total (b)	**22,295.48**	**22,182.98**	**15,912.50**
Total (a + b)	**50,785.57**	**37,004.50**	**28,726.80**

16 (i) Retained earnings		
- Balance at the beginning of the year	14,821.52	12,814.30
- Profit attributable to owners of the Company	15,899.94	11,847.19
- Other comprehensive income arising from remeasurement of defined benefit obligation net of income tax	18.63	76.98
- Transfer to Debenture Redemption Reserve	(2,250.00)	-
- Transfer to General Reserve	-	(10,000.00)
- Profit received as per Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	83.05
Balance at the end of the year	**28,490.09**	**14,821.52**

16 (ii) General Reserve		
Balance at the beginning of the year	22,182.98	15,620.00
Utilized during the year for Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	(3,437.02)
Utilized during the year against issuance of bonus shares	(2,137.50)	-
Addition on account of transfer from profit for the year	-	10,000.00
Balance at the end of the year	**20,045.48**	**22,182.98**

The General reserve has been created from time to time by transferring profits from retained earning for appropriation purposes. This is a free reserve and can be utilized for various purposes in compliance of Companies Act, 2013.

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
16 (iii) Equity share premium			
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	292.50	292.50
Issue of share capital	-	-	
Utilized during the year for Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	(292.50)	
Balance at the end of the year	**-**	**-**	**292.50**
16 (iv) Debenture Redemption Reserve			
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-	-
Addition on account of transfer from profit for the year as per provisions of the Companies Act, 2013	2,250.00	-	-
Balance at the end of the year	**2,250.00**	**-**	**-**

The Company has issued redeemable non-convertible debentures and created Debenture redemption reserve out of the profits of the Company in terms of the Companies (Share capital and Debenture) Rules, 2014 (as amended). The Company is required to maintain a Debenture redemption reserve of 25% of the value of debentures issued. The amounts credited to the Debenture redemption reserve may not be utilised by the Company, except to redeem debenture.



Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 17 : Long Term Borrowings

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
a) Secured 9.75% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture (Refer note 17.1)	7,200.00	-	-
b) Secured-Term loan from banks (Refer note 17.2)	3,594.68	4,575.81	6,031.58
c) Secured-Term loan from Financial Institutions (Refer note 17.2)	1,438.72	2,238.01	3,791.66
Total	**12,233.40**	**6,813.82**	**9,823.24**

Note 17.1 Secured 9.75% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture

Face Value per debenture (₹)	Date of allotment	Interest %
₹ 10,00,000	July 31, 2017	9.75%. p.a.

- **Terms of repayment for debentures outstanding**
  Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs)

Repayment Details:

Series of NCDs	No. of NCDs issued	Date of redemption
975ML18	180	July 31, 2018
975ML19	180	July 31, 2019
975ML20	270	July 31, 2020
975ML21	270	July 30, 2021

(a) Debentures redeemable within a period of one year of ₹ 1,800 Lakhs are shown under 'Current Maturity of Long Term borrowings (Secured)' (Refer note 23 'Other Current Financial Liabilities')

(b) The Debentures are secured by:
   (i) First ranking exclusive charge, created by way of hypothecation over the construction equipment, vehicles and other movable assets.
   (ii) Unconditional, irrevocable and continuing personal guarantee from Mr. Kanubhai Mafatlal Patel, Mr. Brijesh Kanubhai Patel & Mr. Mrunal Kanubhai Patel.

(c) Fair value of long term borrowings are not materially different from the carrying value presented.

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 17.2 : Borrowings - Term Loans from Banks and Financial Institutions (including Current Maturities)

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Lender	Nature of facility	No. of Outstand-ing Loans	Loan currency	Amount Outstanding As at March 31, 2018	Balance No. of installments as at March 31, 2018	Frequency of Installments
Axis Bank Ltd.	Vehicle Loan	4	INR	11.49	12-15	Monthly
Axis Bank Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	40	INR	992.06	6-47	Monthly
Cholamandalam Investment And Finance Company Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	6	INR	80.49	8	Monthly
Daimler Financial Services India Pvt. Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	28	INR	834.23	30-46	Monthly
HDB Financial Services Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	17	INR	261.53	22-27	Monthly
HDFC Bank Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	59	INR	1,689.37	1-47	Monthly
ICICI Bank Ltd.	Vehicle Loan	76	INR	368.00	2-48	Monthly
ICICI Bank Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	22	INR	378.88	5-46	Monthly
Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	24	INR	1,434.07	4-58	Monthly
Kotak Mahindra Prime Ltd.	Vehicle Loan	1	INR	34.34	12	Monthly
Magma Fincorp Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	3	INR	33.91	6	Monthly
Srei Equipment Finance Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	32	INR	482.58	3-29	Monthly
State Bank of India	Vehicle Loan	1	INR	193.94	48	Monthly
Sundaram Finance Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	26	INR	308.92	21-34	Monthly
Tata Capital Financial Ser-vices Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	13	INR	266.12	22-36	Monthly
Tata Motors Finance Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	10	INR	184.01	21-36	Monthly
Yes Bank Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	16	INR	1,094.14	10-26	Monthly
Tata Capital Financial Ser-vices Ltd. (Refer note (ii))	Construction Equipment Loan	1	INR	136.36	4	Monthly
			Total	**8,784.44**		

(i) All above Loans (except mentioned in note (ii) below) are secured by exclusive charge on respective Vehicle and / or Construction Equipment. Also the Personal Guarantee of the company's Promoters Mr. Kanubhai M. Patel, Mr. Brijesh K. Patel and Mr. Mrunal K. Patel on respective secured loans were obtained.

(ii) This loan is unsecured, for which personal guarantee of the company's Promoter Mr. Mrunal K. Patel was obtained.

(iii) Interest rate for above Term loans (secured and unsecured) are ranging from 7.03% to 12.50% p.a.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 18 : Other Non current financial liabilities

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Deposits from vendor	7,586.78	3,685.91	5,492.34
Total	**7,586.78**	**3,685.91**	**5,492.34**

Note 18.1 : This amount includes deposits from Nitin Construction Limited amounting to ₹ 10.74 Lakh (March 31, 2017: ₹ 8.72 Lakh, April 1, 2016 : ₹ 29.72 Lakh) (Refer note 33 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.)

Note 18.2 : Fair value of deposit from vendors is not materially different from the carrying value presented.

Note 19 : Long term provisions

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Provision for gratuity (Refer note 34)	180.78	161.57	11.54
Provision for compensated absences (Refer note 34)	191.52	136.64	182.22
Total	**372.30**	**298.21**	**193.76**

Note 20 : Other Non current liabilities

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Advances from customers	1,700.00	20,528.02	14,536.05
Total	**1,700.00**	**20,528.02**	**14,536.05**

Note 20.1 : This amount includes Advances received from Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited amounting to ₹ 1,700.00 Lakh (March 31, 2017 : Nil, April 1, 2016 : Nil) (Refer note 33 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.)

Note 21 : Short term borrowings

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Secured - borrowings from banks (Refer note 21.1)	19,606.06	19,630.22	16,915.23
Unsecured - borrowings from banks	7.19	1,500.00	-
Secured - borrowings from Others (Refer note 21.1)	1,857.00	-	7,436.68
Total	**21,470.25**	**21,130.22**	**24,351.91**

Note 21.1 : Short term borrowings as on March 31, 2018

Sr. No.	Lender	Nature of Facility	Loan Currency	Amount Outstanding	Mode of Repayment
1	Bank of Baroda	Cash Credit	INR	814.80	Repayable on demand
2	IDBI Bank	Cash Credit	INR	836.99	Repayable on demand
3	IDFC Bank	Cash Credit	INR	2,079.59	Repayable on demand
4	Karur Vysya Bank	Cash Credit	INR	1,915.57	Repayable on demand
5	Oriental Bank of Commerce	Cash Credit	INR	4,074.94	Repayable on demand
6	RBL Bank	Cash Credit	INR	2,384.17	Repayable on demand
7	State Bank of India	WCDL	INR	7,500.00	Repayable within 90 days from drawdown
8	India Factoring and Finance Solutions Pvt. Ltd.	Factoring	INR	1,857.00	Repayable within 120 days from drawdown
			Total	**21,463.06**	

(i) Rate of Interest (for cash credit and WCDL) are ranging from 8.45% to 11.35% p.a.

(ii) Primary Security: Secured by Hypothecation of receivables, Inventories and other current assets as per the sanctions of member banks in the consortium.

(iii) Collateral Security : First paripassu charge by equitable mortgage on the immovable properties of the Company, promoters, and promoter group entities.


Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

(iv) Personal Guarantee of : (A) Promoters of the Company and (B) Promoter group entities.

Note 21.2 : Fair value of short term borrowings not materially different from the carrying value presented.

Note 22 : Trade payables

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Trade payables			
(a) To Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (Refer note 22.2)	-	-	-
(b) Others	30,400.73	30,914.72	25,843.59
Total	**30,400.73**	**30,914.72**	**25,843.59**

Note 22.1 : Trade Payable are payable on account of goods purchased and services availed in the normal course of business.

Note 22.2 : Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, (MSMED) which came into force from 2 October 2006, certain disclosures are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises. On the basis of the information and records available with the Management, there are no Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, to whom the Company owes dues (including interest on outstanding dues) which are outstanding as at balance sheet date.

Note 22.3 : Refer note 33 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 22.4 Fair value of trade payable is not materially different from the carrying value presented.

Note 23 : Other current financial liabilities

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Current maturities of long term borrowings (Secured) (Refer note 17)			
- From Banks	2,567.28	4,443.65	3,508.20
- From Financial Institution	1,047.40	2,958.88	2,936.61
- Non Convertible Debentures	1,800.00	-	-
Current maturities of long term borrowings from Financial Institutions (Unsecured) (Refer Note 17)	136.36	-	-
Capital creditors and other payables	1,762.63	906.11	266.92
Employee Related Dues	868.98	796.58	736.81
Deposit from vendor	8,045.60	9,360.33	2,579.15
Interest Accrued but not due	760.81	77.90	105.83
Total	**16,989.06**	**18,543.45**	**10,133.52**

Note 23.1 : Refer note 33 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 23.2 : Fair value of other current financial liabilities are not materially different from the carrying value presented.

Note 24 : Short term provisions

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Provision for gratuity (Refer note 34)	233.76	178.23	286.05
Provision for compensated absences (Refer note 34)	69.68	40.67	30.88
Total	**303.44**	**218.90**	**316.93**

Note 25 : Other current liabilities

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Statutory liabilities	2,711.55	1,512.76	232.98
Advances from customers	10,121.38	1,314.32	928.38
Total	**12,832.93**	**2,827.08**	**1,161.36**

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 26 : Revenue from Operations

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Contract Revenue *	1,90,642.23	1,97,782.28
Revenue from Property Development	1,868.37	-
	1,92,510.60	**1,97,782.28**
Other operating revenue		
Sale of Scrap	399.43	49.71
Other revenue	419.57	183.39
Total	**819.00**	**233.10**
Total Revenue from Operations	**1,93,329.60**	**1,98,015.38**

* Contract Revenue includes net effect of changes in unbilled receivable at the beginning and at the end of the year.

Note 27 : Other Income

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Interest on Deposits with Banks	82.32	118.84
Interest Income on Retention monies *	787.22	-
Net gain on account of foreign exchange fluctuation	-	71.44
Other Interest	107.86	78.64
Other miscellaneous Income	95.69	442.26
Total	**1,073.09**	**711.18**

* Including discounting of cashflows on initial recognition.

Note 28 : Construction Expenses

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Consumption of Construction Material	27,051.74	32,337.04
Sub-contracting expense	1,01,591.77	1,00,599.01
Camp and Site Expenses	576.56	1,099.58
Running & Maintenance of Plant and Machinery	20,215.55	21,417.14
Hiring Expense	426.47	985.51
Transport Expense	370.96	387.02
Stores Expense	3,318.33	3,856.31
Total	**1,53,551.38**	**1,60,681.61**

Note 28.1 : Refer note 33 for related parties transactions.

Note 29 : Changes in inventories of Work-in-Progress

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Property Development related Work-in-Progress		
Opening Balance	4,938.01	3,374.55
Less:		
Closing Balance	3,872.42	4,938.01
Change in Inventories	**1,065.59**	**(1,563.46)**

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 30 : Employee Benefits Expenses

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Salaries, Wages and Bonus	9,998.26	9,205.05
Contributions to Provident and other fund	546.15	475.96
Gratuity expense (Refer note 34)	129.02	164.12
Staff Welfare Expenses	823.42	759.82
Total	**11,496.85**	**10,604.95**

Note 30.1 : Refer note 33 for related parties transactions.

Note 31 : Finance Costs

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Interest on long term borrowings	1,558.43	1,588.31
Interest on Working Capital Facilities	2,014.16	2,179.23
Interest on Loans from Related Parties	100.99	162.46
Interest expense on Retention monies *	1,139.39	318.81
Interest paid on mobilization advance	1,039.03	87.86
Other Interest expense	67.54	-
Other Borrowing Costs	862.98	827.48
Total	**6,782.52**	**5,164.15**

* Including discounting of cashflows on initial recognition.

Note 31.1 : Refer note 33 for related parties transactions.

Note 32 : Other Expenses

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Repair & Maintenance expense	490.16	384.74
Payment to Auditors (Refer note 40)	46.00	38.55
Rent	496.19	502.82
Rates and Taxes	288.29	575.22
Insurance	496.76	413.91
Service tax	114.58	66.96
Business Promotion expenses	34.59	23.67
Communication Expenses	54.66	69.45
Traveling and Conveyance	266.57	255.08
Legal and Professional Charges	894.43	1,168.52
Corporate social responsibility expenses (Refer note 35)	152.87	208.76
Donations	12.62	7.62
Net loss on sale / disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	192.74	13.20
Net loss on account of Foreign exchange fluctuation	123.72	-
Stationery & Printing Expenses	110.59	61.47
Doubtful debts / advances written off	184.60	-
Provision for Expected credit loss (Refer note 10)	87.83	97.88
Tender Fees	126.16	344.85
Bank Charges	175.51	54.40
Miscellaneous Expenses	207.08	296.96
Total	**4,555.95**	**4,584.06**

Note 32.1 : Refer note 33 for related parties transactions.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 33 : Related Party Transactions

Following is the list of related parties with whom the Company has entered into transactions:

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018	For the year ended March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Controlling Entity	Kanubhai M. Patel Trust	Kanubhai M. Patel Trust	-
Subsidiary Company	Montecarlo Projects India Limited (MPIL)	Montecarlo Projects India Limited (MPIL)	-
Step down subsidiary Companies	Montecarlo Barjora Mining Private Limited (MBMPL)	Montecarlo Barjora Mining Private Limited (MBMPL)	-
	Montecarlo Singhara Binjhabahal Highway Private Limited (MSBHPL)	-	-
	Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited (MHHHPL)	-	-
Associate Company	Bijapur Hungund Tollway Private Limited (BHTPL)	Bijapur Hungud Tollway Private Limited (BHTPL)	Bijapur Hungund Tollway Private Limited (BHTPL)
Key Management Personnel (KMP)	Kanubhai M. Patel (Director)	Kanubhai M. Patel (Director)	Kanubhai M. Patel (Director)
	Brijesh K. Patel (Director)	Brijesh K. Patel (Director)	Brijesh K. Patel (Director)
	Mrunal K. Patel (Director)	Mrunal K. Patel (Director)	Mrunal K. Patel (Director)
	Naresh P. Suthar (Director)	Naresh P. Suthar (Director)	Naresh P. Suthar (Director)
	Suhas V. Joshi (Director)	Suhas V. Joshi (Director)	Suhas V. Joshi (Director)
	Ajay V. Mehta (Independent Director)	Ajay V. Mehta (Independent Director)	Ajay V. Mehta (Independent Director)
	Ketan H. Mehta (Independent Director)	Ketan H. Mehta (Independent Director)	Ketan H. Mehta (Independent Director)
	Ms. Malini Ganesh (Independent Director)	Ms. Malini Ganesh (Independent Director)	Ms. Malini Ganesh (Independent Director)
	Dipak K. Palkar (Independent Director w.e.f. February 17,2018)	-	-
	Dinesh B. Patel (Independent Director w.e.f. February 17,2018)	-	-
	Nigam G. Shah (Chief Financial Officer)	Nigam G. Shah (Chief Financial Officer)	Nigam G. Shah (Chief Financial Officer)
	Kalpesh P. Desai (Company Secretary)	Kalpesh P. Desai (Company Secretary) (w.e.f. June 1, 2016)	Parthiv P. Parikh (Company Secretary) (w.e.f. June 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015)
Relatives of KMP	Kanubhai M. Patel (HUF)	Kanubhai M. Patel (HUF)	Kanubhai M. Patel (HUF)
	Dinaben K. Patel (Wife of Kanubhai M. Patel)	Dinaben K. Patel (Wife of Kanubhai M. Patel)	Dinaben K. Patel (Wife of Kanubhai M. Patel)
	Alpaben B. Patel (Wife of Brijesh K. Patel)	Alpaben B. Patel (Wife of Brijesh K. Patel)	Alpaben B. Patel (Wife of Brijesh K. Patel)
	Jankiben M. Patel (Wife of Mrunal K. Patel)	Jankiben M. Patel (Wife of Mrunal K. Patel)	Jankiben M. Patel (Wife of Mrunal K. Patel)

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Enterprises over which KMP and / or Relatives of KMP are able to exercise significant Influence	-	Montecarlo Infrastructure Limited (*)	Montecarlo Infrastructure Limited (*)
	-	Montecarlo Projects Private Limited (*)	Montecarlo Projects Private Limited (*)
	-	Montecarlo Engineering Private Limited(*)	Montecarlo Engineering Private Limited (*)
	Montecarlo Charitable Trust	Montecarlo Charitable Trust	Montecarlo Charitable Trust
	Montecarlo Realty LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Realty Limited)	Montecarlo Realty LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Realty Limited)	Montecarlo Realty LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Realty Limited)
	-	Montecarlo Energy Private Limited (*)	Montecarlo Energy Private Limited (*)
	Montecarlo Asset Holdings LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Construction Private Limited)	Montecarlo Construction LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Construction Private Limited)	Montecarlo Construction LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Construction Private Limited)
	Nitin Construction Limited	Nitin Construction Limited	Nitin Construction Limited

(*) These companies have merged with Montecarlo Ltd. as per the Scheme of Arrangement approved by the Honourable Gujarat High Court. (Refer note 43)

Transactions with related parties during the period

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Sr. No.	Particulars	Entity	For the year ended 31st March, 2018	For the year ended 31st March, 2017
1	Rent Expense	Kanubhai M. Patel	20.55	17.57
		Brijesh K. Patel	20.55	17.57
		Mrunal K. Patel	1.22	-
		Kanubhai M. Patel HUF	5.12	7.99
		Montecarlo Realty LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Realty Limited)	42.64	-
		Montecarlo Asset Holdings LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Construction Private Limited)	6.00	-
2	Remuneration paid ^	Kanubhai M. Patel	276.00	276.00
		Brijesh K. Patel	180.00	180.00
		Mrunal K. Patel	180.00	180.00
		Naresh P. Suthar	63.55	58.37
		Suhas V. Joshi	63.55	61.88
		Nigam G. Shah	46.83	37.46
		Kalpesh P. Desai	17.20	12.98
		Alpaben B. Patel	8.40	8.40
		Jankiben M. Patel	8.40	8.40
3	Interest paid	Kanubhai M. Patel	1.92	1.36
		Brijesh K. Patel	33.23	64.75
		Mrunal K. Patel	65.84	96.35
4	Interest received	Naresh P. Suthar	0.33	-
5	Sitting Fees paid	Ajay V. Mehta (Independent Director)	3.00	2.00
		Ketan H. Mehta (Independent Director)	4.00	4.00
		Ms. Malini Ganesh (Independent Director)	4.00	4.00
6	Loans Taken #	Kanubhai M. Patel	101.00	35.60
		Brijesh K. Patel	1,438.00	2,207.38
		Mrunal K. Patel	2,507.00	3,253.00



Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

7	Loans Repaid #	Kanubhai M. Patel	101.00	35.60
		Brijesh K. Patel	1,438.00	2,207.38
		Mrunal K. Patel	2,507.00	3,253.00
8	Loan Given	Naresh P. Suthar	15.00	-
9	Loan Received back	Naresh P. Suthar	15.00	-
10	Donation	Montecarlo Charitable Trust	14.26	16.72
11	Sub-Contracting Expense	Nitin Construction Limited	48.48	50.02
12	Contract revenue	Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited	7,359.09	-
13	Mobilization Advance received	Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited	1,700.00	-
14	Sub-ordinate debt given	Montecarlo Projects India Limited	1,002.67	-
15	Sub-ordinate debt repaid	Bijapur Hungund Tollway Private Limited	667.00	-
		Montecarlo Projects India Limited	204.00	-
16	Advances given to vendor	Nitin Construction Limited	27.50	9.80
17	Advances recovered from vendor	Nitin Construction Limited	31.50	5.80
18	Investment made	Montecarlo Singhara Binjhabahal Highway Private Limited (MSBHL)	*	-

* Amount below ₹ 500

\# There are multiple transactions of loans taken and repaid during the year. Amount presented here are sum of each transaction of loan taken and repaid during the year.

^ The Key Managerial Personnel are covered by the Company's gratuity policy along with other employees of the Company. The proportionate amount of gratuity cost pertaining to the Key Managerial Personnel has not been included in the aforementioned disclosures as these are not determined on an individual basis.

Balances with related parties

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Sr. No.	Particulars	Entity	As at 31st March, 2018	As at 31st March, 2017	As at 1st April, 2016
1	Employee Related Dues (Salary & Bonus Payable)	Kanubhai M. Patel	14.12	16.81	13.78
		Brijesh K. Patel	3.47	4.42	-
		Mrunal K. Patel	0.25	0.00	-
		Naresh P. Suthar	3.52	1.45	2.73
		Suhas V. Joshi	3.66	3.28	3.57
		Nigam G. Shah	3.96	3.84	2.92
		Kalpesh P. Desai	1.77	1.59	-
		Alpaben B. Patel	0.26	0.54	0.43
		Jankiben M. Patel	0.23	0.54	0.51
2	Trade Payable	Nitin Construction Limited	6.66	18.07	22.33
		Montecarlo Realty LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Realty Limited)	27.89	-	-
3	Deposits from Vendors	Nitin Construction Limited	10.74	8.72	29.72
4	Advance to Suppliers	Nitin Construction Limited	-	4.00	-
5	Mobilization Advance received	Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited	1,700.00	-	-

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

6	Trade Receivables	Montecarlo Asset Holdings LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Construction Private Limited)	895.19	738.50	-
		Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited	7,359.09	-	-
		Montecarlo Realty LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Realty Limited)	-	21.91	1.37

Note 33.1 : The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash or kind, for which no guarantees have been given or received except as mentioned in Note 33.4. No expense has been recognised in current or prior years for bad or doubtful debts in respect of the amounts owed by related parties.

Note 33.2 : The Company is Sponsor for the projects (i) HAM Project of MHHHPL, (ii) HAM Project of MSBHPL and (iii) BOT Project of BHTPL (23% stake), where necessary Sponsor's Undertaking were provided.

Note 33.3 : In addition to the transactions mentioned above, refer note 43 for transactions with related parties pursuant to the scheme of arrangement.

Note 33.4 : The company has provided performance guarantees on behalf of Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited & Montecarlo Singhara Binjabahal Highway Private Limited amounting to ₹ 6,000.00 Lakh & ₹ 7,100.00 Lakh respectively during the period ended 31st March, 2018. The same is outstanding as at 31st March, 2018.

Note 34 : Employee Benefits

(A) Defined Contribution Plan
The Company's contribution to Provident Fund aggregating ₹ 535.53 Lakhs (March, 2017 : ₹ 466.71 Lakhs) has been recognised in the Statement of Profit or Loss under the head Employee Benefits Expense.

(B) Defined Benefit Plans:
Gratuity
The Company operates a defined benefit plan (the Gratuity plan) covering eligible employees, which provides a lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death, incapacitation or termination of employment, of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and the tenure of employment.

The status of gratuity plan as required under Ind AS-19 is as follows: All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
i. Reconciliation of Opening and Closing Balances of defined benefit obligation			
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the beginning of the year	360.47	316.94	138.68
Current Service Cost	89.49	140.42	46.27
Past service Cost	13.81	-	72.13
Interest Cost	27.29	25.24	11.04
Acquisition Adjustment	-	-	-
Benefit paid	(25.64)	(4.20)	(4.44)
Re-measurement (or Actuarial) (gain)/loss arising from:			-
Change in demographic assumptions	(27.75)	-	-
Change in financial assumptions	(6.85)	19.77	-
Experience variance (i.e. Actual experience vs assumptions)	5.92	(137.70)	53.26
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the end of the year	**436.74**	**360.47**	**316.94**
ii. Reconciliation of Opening and Closing Balances of the Fair value of Plan assets			
Fair Value of Plan assets at the beginning of the year	20.67	19.34	14.58

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Actuarial gain/ (loss) on plan assets	(0.03)	(0.21)	(0.28)
Expected return on plan assets	1.56	1.54	1.16
Employer's Contribution	-	-	4.99
Employee's Contributions	-	-	-
Benefits paid	-	-	(1.11)
Fair Value of Plan assets at the end of the year	**22.20**	**20.67**	**19.34**

iii. Reconciliation of the Present value of defined benefit obligation and Fair value of plan assets			
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the end of the year	436.74	360.47	316.94
Fair Value of Plan assets at the end of the year	22.20	20.67	19.34
Net Liability recognized in balance sheet as at the end of the year	**(414.54)**	**(339.80)**	**(297.59)**
Short-term provision	(233.76)	(178.23)	(286.05)
Long-term provision	(180.78)	(161.57)	(11.54)

iv. Composition of Plan Assets
100% of Plan Assets are administered by LIC.

v. Gratuity Cost for the Year

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Current service cost	89.49	140.42
Interest Cost	25.72	23.70
Past service Cost	13.81	-
Expected return on plan assets	-	-
Actuarial gain / loss	-	-
Expenses recognised in the income statement	**129.02**	**164.12**

vi. Other Comprehensive Income

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Actuarial (Gain) / loss	-	-
Change in demographic assumptions	(27.75)	-
Change in financial assumptions	(6.85)	19.77
Experience variance (i.e. Actual experience vs assumptions)	5.92	(137.70)
Others	-	-
Return on plan assets, excluding amount recognised in net interest expense	0.03	0.21
Re-measurement (or Actuarial) (gain)/loss arising because of change in effect of asset ceiling	-	-
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in other comprehensive income	**(28.65)**	**(117.72)**

vii. Actuarial Assumptions

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Discount Rate (per annum)	7.80%	7.57%	7.96%
Annual Increase in Salary Cost	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Rate of Employee Turnover	10.00%	2.00%	2.00%

Mortality Rates (2006-08) as given under Indian Assured Lives Mortality Ultimate Retirement Age 60 Years.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

viii. Sensitivity Analysis

Significant actuarial assumptions for the determination of the defined benefit obligation are discount rate, expected salary increase and attrition. The sensitivity analysis below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period, while holding all other assumptions constant. The results of sensitivity analysis is given below:

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Defined Benefit Obligation	436.74	360.47	316.94

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017		As at April 1, 2016	
	Decrease	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease	Increase
Discount Rate (- / + 1%)	31.39	(27.47)	58.71	(47.69)	55.74	(44.77)
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity	7.19%	-6.29%	16.29%	-13.23%	17.59%	-14.13%
Salary Growth Rate (- / + 1%)	(26.17)	29.27	(47.92)	57.86	(45.13)	55.14
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	-5.99%	6.70%	-13.29%	16.05%	-14.24%	17.40%
Attrition Rate (- / + 1%)	2.54	(2.54)	5.36	(4.92)	4.99	(4.84)
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	0.58%	-0.58%	1.49%	-1.36%	1.57%	-1.53%

ix. Asset Liability Matching Strategies

The Company has purchased insurance policy, which is basically a year-on-year cash accumulation plan in which the interest rate is declared on yearly basis and is guaranteed for a period of one year. The insurance Company, as part of the policy rules, makes payment of all gratuity outgoes happening during the year (subject to sufficiency of funds under the policy). The policy, thus, mitigates the liquidity risk. However, being a cash accumulation plan, the duration of assets is shorter compared to the duration of liabilities. Thus, the Company is exposed to movement in interest rate (in particular, the significant fall in interest rates, which should result in a increase in liability without corresponding increase in the asset).

x. Effect of Plan on Entity's Future Cash Flows

a) Funding arrangements and Funding Policy

The Company has purchased an insurance policy to provide for payment of gratuity to the employees. Every year, the insurance Company carries out a funding valuation based on the latest employee data provided by the Company. Any deficit in the assets arising as a result of such valuation is funded by the Company.

b) Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation

Weighted average duration (based on discounted cash flows) - 10 years

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Expected cash flows over the next (valued on undiscounted basis):	**Amount**	**Amount**	**Amount**
1st Following Year	63.74	24.09	25.07
2nd Following year	32.51	7.66	3.94
3rd Following Year	37.21	7.63	6.92
4th Following Year	40.26	8.77	6.99
5th Following Year	42.37	10.95	9.42
Sum of years 6 to 10	190.26	78.01	70.35

xi. The Company has defined benefit plans for Gratuity to eligible employees, the contributions for which are made to Life Insurance Corporation of India who invests the funds as per Insurance Regulatory Development Authority guidelines.

xii. The discount rate is based on the prevailing market yields of Government of India's securities as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligations.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

xiii. The defined benefit plans expose the Company to actuarial risks such as Interest rate risk, Salary risk, Investment risk, Asset liability matching risk, longevity risk.

Interest rate Risk: A fall in the discount rate which is linked to the G. Sec. Rate will increase the present value of the liability requiring higher provision. A fall in the discount rate generally increase the mark to market value of the assets depending on the duration of asset.

Salary Risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of members. As such, an increase in the salary of the members more than assumed level will increase the plan's liability

Investment Risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated using a discount rate which is determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds. If the return on plan asset is below this rate, it will create a plan deficit. Currently, for the plan in India, it has a relatively balanced mix of investments in government securities, and other debt instruments.

Asset Liability Matching Risk: The plan faces the ALM risk as to the matching cash flow. Since the plan is invested in lines of Rule 101 of Income Tax Rules, 1962, this generally reduces ALM risk.

Longevity Risk: Since the benefits under the plan is not payable for life time and payable till retirement age only, plan does not have any longevity risk.

c) Other Long Term Employee Benefits
The actuarial liability for compensated absences as at the period ended March 31, 2018 is Rs 261.20 Lakhs (March 31, 2017 : ₹ 177.31 lakhs, April 1, 2016 : ₹ 213.10 lakhs)

d) The current and non-current classification of obligations under defined benefit plan and other long term employee benefits is done based on the actuarial valuation reports.

Note 35 : Corporate Social Responsibility

As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, a Corporate social responsibility (CSR) committee has been formed by the Company. Following are the details of CSR contribution required to be made and the contribution made by the Company during the year.

For the year ended March 31, 2018

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Amount	In cash	Yet to be paid in cash	Total
Gross Amount required to be spent by the Company				267.03
Amount Spent during the year towards activities specified in CSR Policy				
i) Construction / acquisition of any asset	10.00	10.00	-	10.00
ii) On purposes other than (i) above	142.87	142.87	-	142.87
Related Party Transactions in relation to CSR (included in above)	7.13	7.13	-	7.13

For the year ended March 31, 2017

Particulars	Amount	In cash	Yet to be paid in cash	Total
Gross Amount required to be spent by the Company	-	-	-	207.23
Amount Spent during the year towards activities specified in CSR Policy	-	-	-	-
i) Construction/acquisition of any asset	-	-	-	-
ii) On purposes other than (i) above	208.76	208.76	-	208.76
Related Party Transactions in relation to CSR (included in above)	9.53	9.53	-	9.53

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 36.1 : Disclosure pursuant to Ind AS 11 Construction contracts is as under:

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018	For the year ended March 31, 2017
Amount of Contract Revenue recognised as revenue in the year	1,62,199.58	1,68,816.36
Gross amount due from customers for contract work	34,455.85	14,173.07
For contracts in progress at the end of the reporting year		
Aggregate amount of contract costs incurred and recognised profits (less recognised losses) to date	5,68,475.60	3,56,455.91
Amount of advances received at the year end	11,769.62	20,514.20
Retention amounts due from customers as at year end	18,756.72	17,479.69

(i) The management of the Company has carried out assessment of the probability of the total contract cost exceeding the contract revenue for the ongoing projects, requiring provision for the expected losses for such projects. Based on such assessment, the management has concluded that no provision is required to be recognised on immediate basis.

Note 36.2 : Disclosure in relation to Property development activity pursuant to Guidance Note is as under :

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2017
Amount of Project Revenue recognised as revenue in the year	1,868.37
For projects in progress at the end of the reporting year:	
Aggregate amount of costs incurred and recognised profits (less recognised losses) to date	1,868.37
Amount of advances received as at year end	22.13
Amount of work in progress and the value of inventories as at year end	3,872.42
Excess of revenue recognised over actual bills raised (unbilled revenue)	-

Note 37 : Basic / Diluted Earnings per Equity Share (EPS)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018	For the year ended March 31, 2017
Earnings per equity share		
Profit attributable to equity shareholders	15,899.94	11,847.19
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year (refer note 37.1)	8,55,00,003	8,55,00,003
Nominal value of equity share	10	10
Basic and Diluted EPS	18.60	13.86

Note 37.1 : The Company issued 2,13,75,001 bonus shares to the existing shareholders in the ratio of 3:1. As per the requirement IND AS 33 for the purpose of computing Basic and Diluted EPS, the weighted average number of equity share outstanding have been adjusted for all the periods presented.

Note 38 : Unhedged forex exposure

The details of foreign currency exposure not hedged by derivative instruments are as under:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017	
	Amount	Foreign Currency (Euro)	Amount	Foreign Currency (Euro)
Import Creditors	1,753.53	21,75,000	744.41	10,75,000

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 39 : Contingent liabilities and Commitments

a) Contingent liabilities

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
i) Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debt in respect of -			
- Income Tax (Refer note 39.1)	1,450.90	1,450.90	1,450.90
- Indirect Tax	-	-	-
VAT / CST (Refer note 39.2)	1,399.00	1,218.66	1,358.49
Entry Tax (Refer note 39.2)	71.60	8.38	13.77
Excise (DGFT) (Refer note 39.3)	259.81	259.81	-
ii) Guarantees			
- Outstanding amount of Bank Guarantees	13,100.00	-	-

Note 39.1 : The Company has received favourable orders from the Commissioner of Income tax (Appeals) for previous Assessment years against which the Income tax Department has filed appeals with ITAT. Similarly on certain matters including 80IA(4), the Company has received unfavourble orders from Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals), against which the Company has filed appeals with ITAT. The matters are subjudice. The Management is of the view that no liability shall arise with respect to above litigations.

Note 39.2 : Matters relating to VAT / CST and Entry tax are being contested at various levels of Indirect Taxation Authorities. The Management is of the view that no liability shall arise with respect to above litigations.

Note 39.3 : The Assistant Director General of Foreign Trade has served notices for the recovery of duty drawback benefits paid to the Company. The Company is contesting the said demands and does not expect any liability to arise with respect to above litigation.

b) Commitments

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for	2,511.04	-	179.20
Investment in Subsidairies *	23,846.00	-	-

* The commitments of Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited (MHHHPL) and Montecarlo Singhara Binjhabahal Highway Private Limited (MSBHPL) as defined in the Concession Agreement executed with the grantor.

Note 40 : Payment to Auditors

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018	For the year ended March 31, 2017
For Audit	36.00	23.00
For other matters	10.00	15.55
Total	**46.00**	**38.55**

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 41 : Financial Instrument and Fair Value Measurement

A. Categories of Financial Instruments

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Amount as at March 31, 2018			
	Fair Value through Profit & Loss	Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	Amortised Cost	Total
Financial assets				
(i) Investments	-	-	5,005.55	5,005.55
(ii) Trade receivables	-	-	32,478.47	32,478.47
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	1,956.48	1,956.48
(iv) Other financial assets	-	-	58,883.35	58,883.35
(v) Bank balance other than (iii) above	-	-	808.07	808.07
Total	**-**	**-**	**99,131.92**	**99,131.92**
Financial liabilities				
(i) Trade payables	-	-	30,400.73	30,400.73
(ii) Borrowings	-	-	39,254.69	39,254.69
(iii) Other financial liabilities	-	-	19,024.80	19,024.80
Total	**-**	**-**	**88,680.22**	**88,680.22**

Particulars	Amount as at March 31, 2017			
	Fair Value through Profit & Loss	Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	Amortised Cost	Total
Financial assets				
(i) Investments	-	-	4,873.88	4,873.88
(ii) Trade receivables	-	-	32,619.32	32,619.32
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	689.35	689.35
(iv) Other financial assets	-	-	41,874.21	41,874.21
(v) Bank balance other than (iii) above	-	-	1,267.31	1,267.31
Total	**-**	**-**	**81,324.07**	**81,324.07**
Financial liabilities				
(i) Trade payables	-	-	30,914.72	30,914.72
(ii) Borrowings	-	-	35,346.57	35,346.57
(iii) Other financial liabilities	-	-	14,826.83	14,826.83
Total	**-**	**-**	**81,088.12**	**81,088.12**

Particulars	Amount as at April 1, 2016			
	Fair Value through Profit & Loss	Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	Amortised Cost	Total
Financial assets				
(i) Investments	-	-	4,872.88	4,872.88
(ii) Trade receivables	-	-	26,644.17	26,644.17
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	1,269.34	1,269.34
(iv) Other financial assets	-	-	29,565.87	29,565.87
(v) Bank balance other than (iii) above	-	-	1,200.40	1,200.40
Total	**-**	**-**	**63,552.66**	**63,552.66**
Financial liabilities				
(i) Trade payables	-	-	25,843.59	25,843.59
(ii) Borrowings	-	-	40,619.96	40,619.96
(iii) Other financial liabilities	-	-	9,181.05	9,181.05
Total	**-**	**-**	**75,644.60**	**75,644.60**

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

B. Capital Management

i) For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders of the Company. The Company strives to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern so that they can maximise returns for the shareholders and benefits for other stake holders. The Company aims to maintain an optimal capital structure through combination of debt and equity in a manner so as to minimise the cost of capital.

ii) Consistent with others in the industry, the Company monitors its capital using Gearing Ratio, Net Debt (Short Term and Long Term Borrowings including Current maturities) divided by Total Equity (Capital plus Net Debt).

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Long Term Borrowings (Refer note 17, 23)	17,784.44	14,216.35	16,268.05
Short Term Borrowings (Refer note 21)	21,470.25	21,130.22	24,351.91
Less: Cash & Cash Equivalents (Refer note 11 (a))	1,956.48	689.35	1,269.34
Net Debt	37,298.21	34,657.22	39,350.62
Total equity	59,335.57	43,417.00	35,139.30
Total Capital	96,633.78	78,074.22	74,489.92
Gearing Ratio	39%	44%	53%

iii) In order to achieve this overall objective, the Company's capital management, amongst other things, aims to ensure that it meets financial covenants attached to the borrowings that define the capital structure requirements.

C. Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies

The Company's principal financial liabilities comprise loans and borrowings, trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations and to support its operations. The Company's financial assets include trade and other receivables, and cash & cash equivalents that derive directly from its operations.

The Company is exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's senior management oversees the management of these risks. The Company's senior management is supported by a Current Corporate Affairs Committee that advises on financial risks and the appropriate financial risk governance framework for the Company. This committee provides assurance to the Company's senior management that the Company's financial risk activities are governed by appropriate policies and procedure and that financial risks are identified, measured and managed in accordance with the Company's policies and risk objectives. The Board of Directors reviews and agrees policies for managing each risk, which are summarised as below:

1 Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises of interest rate risk, foreign currency risk and commodity risk.

1.1 Interest Rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Company's working capital obligations with floating interest rates. The Company is carrying its working capital borrowings primarily at variable rate. The Company expects the variable rate to decline, accordingly the Company is currently carrying its loans at variable interest rates.

The sensitivity analysis have been carried out based on the exposure to interest rates for loans carried at variable rate.

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at April 1, 2016
Variable Rate Borrowings	12,106.05	10,627.24
% change in interest rates	0.50%	0.50%
Impact on Profit for the year	60.53	53.14

1.2 Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Company does not have significant exposure in foreign currency. The Company is mainly exposed to changes in EURO. The below table demonstrates the sensitivity to a 1% increase or decrease in the EURO rates against INR, with all other variables held constant. The sensitivity analysis is prepared on the net unhedged exposure of the Company as at the reporting date. 1% represents management's assessment of reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rate.

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Impact on Profit before tax for the year ended		Impact on Pre-tax Equity for the year ended	
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Impact on the profit for 1% appreciation / depreciation in exchange rate between the Indian Rupee and Euro.	17.53	7.44	17.53	7.44

1.3 Commodity Risk

The Company is is affected by price volatility of certain commodities. Its operating activities require the on-going purchase or continuous supply of such commodities. There the Company monitors its purchases closely to optimise the prices.

2 Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Company is having majority of the receivables from Government Authorities and hence they are secured from credit losses in the future. Refer note 10.

3 Liquidity Risk

The Company monitors its risk of a shortage of funds by estimating the future cash flows. The Company's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility through the use of bank overdrafts, cash credit facilities and bank loans. The Company has access to a sufficient variety of sources of funding.

The table below summarises the maturity profile of the Company's financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted payments.

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Within 1 Year	1 to 5 Year	More than 5 Year	Total
As at March 31, 2018				
Borrowings	27,021.29	12,233.40	-	39,254.69
Trade Payables	30,400.73	-	-	30,400.73
Other Financial Liabilities (Refer note no. (i) below)	11,438.02	7,508.72	1,921.19	20,867.93

Particulars	Within 1 Year	1 to 5 Year	More than 5 Year	Total
As at March 31, 2017				
Borrowings	28,532.75	6,813.82	-	35,346.57
Trade Payables	30,914.72	-	-	30,914.72
Other Financial Liabilities (Refer note no. (i) below)	11,140.92	3,213.43	1,528.40	15,882.75

Particulars	Within 1 Year	1 to 5 Year	More than 5 Year	Total
As at April 1, 2016				
Borrowings	30,796.72	9,823.24	-	40,619.96
Trade Payables	25,843.59	-	-	25,843.59
Other Financial Liabilities (Refer note no. (i) below)	3,688.71	6,300.16	542.83	10,531.70

(i) These amounts represent the undiscounted value of the contractual liabilities of deposits from vendors, whereas, the same have been valued at amortised cost in note no. 18 and note no. 23.

(ii) The above tables do not include liability on account of future interest obligations.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 42 : Segment Disclosure

Operating segments:
Operating segments are identified as those components of the Company (a) that engage in business activities to earn revenues and incur expenses; (b) whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the Company's Operating Decision Maker ('CODM') to make decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment and (c) for which discrete financial information is available.

The Company has determined following reporting segments based on the information reviewed by the Company's Chief Operating Decision Maker ('CODM').
(i) Infrastructure Development comprising of Road construction, Railway infrastructure development, Engineering and construction of Building and Factories, Transmission and Distribution of Energy, Water and Irrigation projects including Water Treatment System, Sanitation and Sewerage system, and solid waste management system.
(ii) Mining including extraction of minerals and removal of overburden.

Reportable segments:
An operating segment is classified as reportable segment if reported revenue (including inter-segment revenue) or absolute amount of result or assets exceeds 10% or more of the combined total of all the operating segments.

Segment revenue and results:
The expenses and income which are not directly attributable to any business segment are shown as unallocable expenditure.

Segment assets and liabilities:
Segment assets include all operating assets used by the operating segment and mainly consist of property, plant and equipment, trade receivables, Inventory and other operating assets. Segment liabilities primarily include trade payable and other liabilities. Common assets and liabilities which can not be allocated to any of the business segment are shown as unallocable assets / liabilities.

Segment reporting for the year ended March 31, 2018 All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particular	Infrastructure Development	Mining	Unallocable	Total
Revenue from Operations				
Revenue from External customers	1,64,492.80	28,720.32	116.48	**1,93,329.60**
Inter-segment revenue	-	-	-	**-**
Total Revenue from Operations	1,64,492.80	28,720.32	116.48	**1,93,329.60**
Results				
Segment Result	22,057.41	2,140.04	-	**24,197.45**
Unallocated corporate Expenditure	-	-	(5,964.67)	**(5,964.67)**
Operating Profit before Interest and Tax (PBIT)	-	-	-	**18,232.79**
Finance Costs	-	-	(6,782.52)	**(6,782.52)**
Other Income	-	-	1,073.09	**1,073.09**
Profit Before Tax (PBT)	-	-	-	**12,523.36**
Provision for Current Tax	-	-	115.62	**115.62**
Provision for Deferred Tax	-	-	(3,492.20)	**(3,492.20)**
Profit After Tax (PAT)	-	-	-	**15,899.94**
Other Information				
Segment Assets	1,25,383.89	36,006.04	1,834.53	**1,63,224.46**
Segment Liabilities	59,388.33	5,106.67	39,393.89	**1,03,888.89**
Depreciation (Including obsolescence and amortization) included in segment expenses	1,468.30	2,633.70	325.04	**4,427.04**

The Group is operating in a single geographical segment i.e. India, accordingly, the reporting requirement as per Ind AS 108, 'Segment reporting', related to geographical segments is not applicable, and hence, details thereon are not given.

The company derives revenue in excess of 10% from 3 major customers, viz.; Ministry of Road Transport and Highways - ₹ 61,874.84 Lakhs, National Highways Authority of India - ₹ 28,348.06 Lakhs, and Rail Vikas Nigam Limited - ₹ 20,600.93 Lakhs. All the 3 contribute to the Infrastructure development segment. Revenue from no other individual customers is in excess of 10% of total revenue.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Information about revenues from external customers for major lines of services

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018
Building	34,671.89
Mines	28,442.65
Power	6,171.44
Road	97,080.68
Water	5,543.00
Railway	20,600.93

Segment reporting for the year ended March 31, 2017

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particular	Infrastructure Development	Mining	Unallocable	Total
Revenue from Operations				
Revenue from External customers	1,68,816.37	28,965.92	233.09	**1,98,015.38**
Inter-segment Revenue	-	-	-	**-**
Total Revenue from Operations	1,68,816.37	28,965.92	233.09	**1,98,015.38**
Result				
Segment Result	21,736.85	2,629.05	-	**24,365.90**
Unallocated corporate Expenditure	-	-	(4,641.47)	**(4,641.47)**
Operating Profit before Interest and Tax (PBIT)	-	-	-	**19,724.43**
Finance Costs	-	-	(5,164.15)	**(5,164.15)**
Other Income	-	-	711.18	**711.18**
Profit Before Tax (PBT)	-	-	-	**15,271.47**
Provision for Current Tax	-	-	3,528.60	**3,528.60**
Provision for Deferred Tax	-	-	(104.33)	**(104.33)**
Profit After Tax (PAT)	-	-	11,847.20	**11,847.20**
Other Information				
Segment Assets	1,02,067.81	37,483.83	8,825.68	**1,48,377.32**
Segment Liabilities	55,986.37	4,260.78	44,713.18	**1,04,960.33**
Depreciation (Including obsolescence and amortization) included in segment expenses	1,036.71	2,585.16	361.93	**3,983.80**

The Company is operating in a single geographical segment i.e. India, accordingly, the reporting requirement as per Ind AS 108, 'Segment reporting', is not applicable, and hence, details thereon are not given.

The Company derives revenue in excess of 10% from 2 major customers, viz.; Ministry of Road Transport and Highways - ₹ 36,488.62 Lakhs, Rail Vikas Nigam Limited - ₹ 25,206.66 Lakhs. Both the customers contribute to the Infrastructure Development segment. Revenue from no other individual customers is in excess of 10% of total revenue.

Information about revenues from external customers for major lines of services

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2017
Building	43,618.20
Mines	28,965.92
Power	18,770.70
Road	72,596.85
Water	8,623.95
Railway	25,206.66

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 43 : Composite Scheme of Arrangement between Group Companies of Montecarlo Limited

(i) The Honourable High Court of Gujarat vide its Order dated 2nd December, 2016 sanctioned the Composite Scheme of Arrangement (referred as "the Scheme") effective from Appointed Date i.e. 1st April, 2016, inter alia provides for the Amalgamation between Montecarlo Projects Pvt. Ltd, Montecarlo Infrastructure Ltd, Montecarlo Engineering Pvt. Ltd. and Montecarlo Energy Pvt. Ltd, (together referred as the "Transferor Companies"), with Montecarlo Ltd. (referred as "Transferee Company") and their respective shareholders and creditors, pursuant to the provisions of section 391 to 394 read with Section 100 to 103 and other provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and/or Companies Act, 2013.

The accounting of this Arrangement was done as per the scheme and the same has been given effect to in the financial statements. The Transferee Company has recorded all assets and liabilities of the Transferor Companies pursuance to the Scheme, at the respective book values thereof, as appearing in the books of account of the Transferor Companies immediately before the Appointed date.

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Amount
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	
Securities Premium	1,164.06
Profit & Loss	83.05
General Reserve	1.00
Loans & Advances	6.80
Current Liabilities	0.97
Total	**1,255.88**
ASSETS	
Property, Plant & Equipment	4.66
Deposit	4.50
Loans & Advances	2.20
Debtors	0.80
Cash and Cash Equivalents	5.56
Other Current Assets	0.02
Misc. Expenses (Assets)	1.89
Total	**19.63**
Assets Over Liabilities	**(1,236.25)**
Less : Share Capital as per the Scheme of Arrangement (*)	0.00
Securities Premium Utilised for the Scheme of Arrangement	**(1,236.25)**

(*) 3,46,25,002 Equity shares were issued pursuant to Composite Scheme of Arrangement and 3,46,25,000 Equity shares were cancelled pursuant to the said scheme.

(ii) The Honourable High Court of Gujarat vide its Order dated 2nd December, 2016 sanctioned the scheme of arrangement effective from Appointed Date i.e. 1st April, 2016, inter alia provides for Demerger of undertakings from Montecarlo Limited to Montecarlo Realty Ltd. and Montecarlo Construction Pvt. Ltd. with their respective shareholders and creditors, pursuant to the provisions of section 391 to 394 read with Section 100 to 103 and other provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and/or Companies Act, 2013.

Particulars	Amount
Land	1,345.05
Gross Block of Property, Plant and Equipment (other than land)	801.66
Accumulated Depreciation	72.72
Net Block	728.94
Capital Work In Progress	1,588.42
TDS	(4.08)
Total	**3,658.33**
General Reserve Utilised as per the Scheme of Arrangement	3,438.02
Securities Premium Utilised as per the Scheme of Arrangement	220.31

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Net effect on equity is as follows:

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Net increase / (decrease)
Securities Premium	(292.50)
Profit & Loss	83.05
General Reserve	(3,437.02)

Note 44 : Reconciliation of total comprehensive income between Ind AS and previous GAAP

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note	For the year ended March 31, 2017
A	**Net profit as per audited financial statements ^**		12,117.85
B	**IND AS IMPACT**		
	Remeasurements of defined benefit liability / (asset)	1	(117.72)
	Valuation of Financial Assets at amortised cost	2	(294.73)
	Valuation of Financial Liabilities at amortised cost	3	(24.08)
	Provision for Expected Credit Loss	4	(97.88)
	Others	5	103.11
	Deferred tax (charge) / credit on IND AS adjustments	6	160.63
C	**Profit after tax (A + B)**		11,847.19
D	**Other Comprehensive Income**		
	Remeasurements of defined benefit liability / (asset) through other comprehensive income	1	(117.72)
	Deferred tax on Remeasurements of defined benefit liability / (asset) through other comprehensive income	1, 6	40.74
E	**Total comprehensive income (C+D)**		11,924.17

Notes:

1 **Remeasurements of defined benefit obligations**
Both under previous GAAP and Ind AS, the Company recognised costs related to its post-employment defined benefit plan on an actuarial basis. Under previous GAAP, the entire cost, including actuarial gains and losses, are charged to profit or loss. Under Ind AS, remeasurements [comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability] are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI.

2 & 3 **Valuation of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities at amortised cost**
Based on Ind AS - 109 "Financial Instruments", financial assets in the form of interest free deposits retained by the customers have been accounted at fair value on the date of transition to Ind AS and subsequently measured at amortised cost. Similarly, financial liabilities in the form deposits of vendors retained by the Company has been accounted at fair value on the date of transition to Ind AS and subsequently measured at amortised cost.

4 **Provision for Expected Credit Loss**
The Company has made provision for an amount of Expected Credit Loss (ECL) towards delay in collection of trade receivable balances.

5 **Others**
The Company has made adjustment towards effect of prior period errors. (i.e. Interest on term loans, reversal of interest and foreign exchange fluctuation capitlised to investment in equity & property, plant and equipment respectively, recognisition and reversal of prepaid expense)

6 **Deferred Tax charge / (credit) pertaining to previous years**
The Company has recognised deferred tax impact on the Ind AS adjustments.

^ The figures of the net profit of the Company for the year ended on March 31, 2017 are based on the audited financial statements for the year ended on March 31, 2017, which were audited by the predecessor auditor.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 45 : Statement of Reconciliation of total equity as at March 31, 2017 and April 1, 2016 between Ind AS and previous GAAP.

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
	Balance of Equity as per Audited Financial Statements ^		42,925.37	33,084.76
1	**Non-current assets**			
	Property, plant and equipment	1	84.39	14.63
	Investment in subsidiary, associate and joint venture	2	(206.43)	(183.22)
	Deferred Tax(Net)	7	(141.53)	1,103.69
	Other Non current financial Assets	6	(100.11)	(76.02)
2	**Current Assets**			
	Trade Receivables	3	(238.75)	(140.87)
	Other Current financial assets	4	1.55	-
	Other current assets	5	36.59	8.22
3	**Non-current Liabilities**			
	Other Non current financial liabilities	6	1,055.92	1,350.65
	Other current financial liabilities	8	-	(22.55)
	Total equity as per IND AS Financial Statements		**43,417.00**	**35,139.30**

Notes:

1 **Property, plant and equipment**
The Company had accounted for foreign exchange differences related to assets under the property, plant and equipment, which under Ind AS, is required to be accounted in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Further, revised depreciation has been charged off to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year of such adjustment and for subsequent years.

2 **Investment in subsidiary, associate and joint venture**
Under Indian GAAP, the Company had erroneously capitalised the interest cost on amount invested in associate company. Under Ind AS, the same has been reversed and charged off to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year to which it pertains.

3 **Trade Receivables**
The Company has made provision for an amount of Expected Credit Loss (ECL) towards delay in collection of trade receivable balances.

4 **Other Current financial assets**
Under Ind AS, the Company has accounted for additional interest accrued on fixed deposits as at March 31, 2017 for rectification of error.

5 **Other current assets**
Under Ind AS, the Company has accounted for additional prepaid expenses as at transition date March 31, 2017 for rectification of error.

6 **Other Non current financial assets/ liabilities**
Under Ind AS, the Company has valued the retention money receivable and payable at fair value on transaction date and subsequently valued the same at amortised cost.

7 **Deferred Tax(Net)**
The Company has recognised deferred tax impact on the Ind AS/ other adjustments.

8 **Other current financial liabilities**
The Company has given impact of interest on term loans accrued but not due in current year.

^ The figures of the total equity of the Company as at March 31, 2017 and April 1, 2016 are based on the audited financial statements for the year ended on March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016, which were audited by the predecessor auditor.

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 46 : Movement in Deferred Tax Assets / Liabilities for the period ended March 31, 2018

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Tax effects of items constituting Deferred tax liabilities/ assets	Opening balance as at April 1, 2017	Recognised in profit and loss	Recognised in other comprehensive income	Closing balance as at March 31, 2018
Property, plant and equipment	(638.31)	32.46	-	(605.85)
Measurement of financial liabilities at amortised cost	(359.63)	(284.44)	-	(644.07)
Provision for employee benefits	229.05	77.96	(10.02)	296.99
Measurement of financial assets at amortised cost	33.36	399.77	-	433.13
Unamortised portion of fees paid for Amalgamation u/s 35DD	29.38	(7.13)	-	22.25
Unrealised forex loss	-	43.20	-	43.20
Provision for expected credit loss	82.63	31.49	-	114.12
Others	(13.05)	13.05	-	-

Movement in Deferred Tax Assets / Liabilities for the period ended March 31, 2017

Tax effects of items constituting Deferred tax liabilities/ assets	Opening balance as at April 1, 2016	Recognised in profit and loss	Recognised in other comprehensive income	Closing balance as at March 31, 2017
Property, plant and equipment	(527.58)	(110.72)	-	(638.31)
Measurement of financial liabilities at amortised cost	(461.63)	102.00	-	(359.63)
Provision for employee benefits	214.25	55.54	(40.74)	229.05
Measurement of financial assets at amortised cost	25.02	8.34	-	33.36
Unamortised portion of fees paid for Amalgamation u/s 35DD	6.56	22.81	-	29.38
Provision for expected credit loss	48.75	33.87	-	82.63
Others	(5.54)	(7.51)	-	(13.05)

Note 47 : Tax Expenses

(i) Income tax (income) / expense recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018	For the year ended March 31, 2017
Current Tax	**115.62**	**3,528.60**
Current tax on profit for the year	2,733.82	5,315.95
- (Excess) / Short provision of earlier periods	(2,618.20)	(1,787.35)
Deferred Tax	**(3,492.20)**	**(104.33)**
- Deferred Tax (Other than MAT Entitlement)	(306.36)	(104.33)
- MAT Entitlement(Current Year)	(2,733.82)	-
- MAT Entitlement(Earlier Periods)	(452.02)	-
Total	**(3,376.58)**	**3,424.27**


Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

(ii) Income tax expense / (income) recognized in other comprehensive income

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018	For the year ended March 31, 2017
Deferred Tax		
Attributable to -		
Deferred tax expense / (benefit) on remeasurements of defined benefit liability / (asset)	10.02	40.74
Total	**10.02**	**40.74**

(iii) Reconciliation of Effective Tax Rate

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018	For the year ended March 31, 2017
Profit Before Tax as per Profit & Loss	12,523.36	15,271.46
Domestic Tax Rate	34.61%	34.61%
Tax thereon at Normal Rate	**4,334.08**	**5,285.15**
Effect of expenses that are not deductible in determining taxable profit	320.29	30.80
Effect of income that is exempt from taxation	(4,654.38)	-
Deferred Tax	(306.36)	(104.33)
Effect of short/ excess provision of tax of earlier periods	(2,618.20)	(1,787.35)
Effect of MAT Credit of earlier periods	(452.02)	-
Income Tax Expense Recognised in profit or loss	(3,376.58)	3,424.27

Note 48 : Additional Information

48.1 Details of Specified Bank Notes (SBN) held and transacted during the period from November 8, 2016 to December 30, 2016 given hereunder:

Particulars	SBNs	Other Denomination Notes	Amount in Rupees
Closing cash in hand as on 08.11.2016	23,89,500	46,08,171	69,97,671
Permitted receipts	-	1,99,77,932	1,99,77,932
Permitted payments	-	(1,94,69,428)	(1,94,69,428)
Amount Deposited in Bank	(23,89,500)	-	(23,89,500)
Closing cash in hand as on 30.12.2016	-	51,16,675	51,16,675

48.2 Survey u/s 133A of the Income Tax Act, 1961 was carried out at the office of the Company on April 6, 2017, where assessment proceedings are pending.

48.3 The Company had appointed Varsani Construction Company (VCC), pursuant to two separate agreements dated 01.12.2011 and 20.05.2013 to carry out certain works of Western Coal Fields ("WCF") and Northern Coal Fields ("NCF") respectively. Due to non-fulfillment of various contractual obligation by VCC, these contracts were annulled. VCC has admitted amount of ₹ 35.60 lakh and ₹ 2,050.00 lakh for the contract of WCF and NCF respectively, due to the Company through its various communications with the Company. VCC has initiated arbitration proceedings against the Company claiming aggregate amount of ₹13,460.80 lakh towards default in payments of certain contractual dues, wrongful retention of VCC's machinery, hiring charges for such wrongful retention of machinery and lack of re-imbursements on account of escalation in the wages to workers, etc. The Company has denied all the allegations made by VCC and has filed counter claims aggregating to ₹ 20,316.60 lakh towards losses suffered by the Company due to non-performance by VCC and liquidated damages imposed on it under the principal contracts with WCF and NCF. As at the reporting date, the matters relating to the settlement of these dues is pending adjudication by the Arbitrator. The Company has been legally advised that the claims made by VCC appear to be frivolous and unsustainable based on the terms of the then binding agreement between the two parties. The Company has been further legally advised that the claims of the Company in respect

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

of the amounts expressly admitted by VCC in its letters to the Company as legal debts owed to the Company appear to be the strongest on merits. Considering the aforesaid information and the legal advice obtained by the Company, the Company has concluded that the advances due from VCC are good and it would not be unreasonable to expect ultimate collection of the same.

48.4 Disclosure of Significant interest in Subsidiaries and associates as per Ind AS 27 Para 17

Name of Entities	Relationship	Place of Business	Proportion of Ownership Interest		
			As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Montecarlo Projects India Limited	Subsidiary	India	100	100	100
Montecarlo Singhara Binjhabahal Highway Private Limited	Step down Subsidiary	India	100	-	-
Montecarlo Barjora Mining Private Limited	Step down Subsidiary	India	100	-	-
Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited	Step down Subsidiary	India	100	-	-
Bijapur-Hungund Tollway Private Limited	Associate	India	23	23	23

Investments in subsidiaries and associates are recorded at cost.

48.5 The financial statements were approved for issue by the board of directors on June 13, 2018.

48.6 **Event occurred after Balance Sheet date:**
On May 10, 2018, the Company has filed draft prospectus for an Initial Public Offering (IPO) with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI).

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Montecarlo Limited
CIN: U40300GJ1995PLC025082

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00025552

Brijesh K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025479

Mrunal K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025525

Nigam G. Shah
Chief Financial Officer

Kalpesh P. Desai
Company Secretary

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

Consolidated Independent Auditor's Report

To,
The Members of
Montecarlo Limited, Ahmedabad

Report on the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated Ind AS financial statements of **Montecarlo Limited** (hereinafter referred to as "the Parent") and its subsidiaries (the Parent and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group"), which includes Group's share of loss in its associate, comprising the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement, the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity, for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated Ind AS financial statements") and which includes 14 Joint Operations of the Group accounted on a proportionate basis.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements

The Parent's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated Ind AS financial statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance including other comprehensive income, consolidated cash flows and consolidated statement of changes in equity of the Group including its associate in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associate are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act, for safeguarding the assets of the Group and its associate and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements by the Directors of the Parent, as aforesaid.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated Ind AS financial statements based on our audit. In conducting our audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated Ind AS financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Parent's preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Parent's Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of reports of the other auditors on separate financial statements/ financial information of the joint operations, the subsidiaries, and an associate referred to below in the Other Matters paragraph, the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at March 31, 2018, and their consolidated profit, consolidated total comprehensive income, their consolidated cash flows and consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to Note 51 to the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements, relating to the on-going arbitration proceedings between the Parent and one of its contractor.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Other Matters

(a) We did not audit the financial information of 14 joint operations included in the standalone financial statements of the Parent whose financial information reflect total assets of ₹ 38,869.30 lacs as at March 31, 2018 and total revenues of ₹ 98,626.36 lacs for the year ended on that date, as considered in the standalone Ind AS financial statements of the Parent. The financial information of these joint operations have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these joint operations, and our report in terms of subsection (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid joint operations is based solely on the report of such other auditors.

(b) We did not audit the financial statements of 4 subsidiaries, whose financial statements reflect total assets of ₹ 10,990.06 lacs as at March 31, 2018, total revenues of ₹ 7,686.14 lacs and net cash inflows amounting to ₹ 2.40 lacs for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements. The consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements also include the Group's share of net loss of ₹ 905.17 lacs and total comprehensive loss of ₹ 906.06 lacs for the year ended March 31, 2018, as considered in the consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements, in respect of an associate whose financial statements have not been audited by us. These financial statements have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries and an associate, and our report in terms of sub-section (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries and an associate is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

Our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements above is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

(c) The comparative financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2017 in respect of 2 subsidiaries (which were incorporated during the year ended March 31, 2017) and an associate and the related transition date opening balance sheet as at April 1, 2016 prepared in accordance with the Ind AS and included these consolidated Ind AS financial statements have been audited by other auditors, whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and in so far as it relates to the comparative amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries and an associate made in these consolidated Ind AS financial statements, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

(d) The comparative financial information of the Group for the year ended March 31, 2017, which includes its share of loss in its associate and the related transition date opening balance sheet as at April 1, 2016 included in these consolidated Ind AS financial statements, have been prepared after adjusting the previously issued consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 to comply



with Ind AS. The previously issued consolidated financial statements were audited by the predecessor auditor whose reports for the years ended March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016 dated June 29, 2017 and April 25, 2016 respectively expressed an unmodified opinion on those consolidated financial statements. Adjustments made to the previously issued consolidated financial statements to comply with Ind AS have been audited by us.

(e) The comparative financial information for the year ended March 31, 2017 in respect of 11 joint operations (three of which were incorporated during the year ended March 31, 2017) and the related transition date opening balance sheet as at April 1, 2016, in respect 8 joint operations included in Parent's Standalone Ind AS financial statements prepared in accordance with the Ind AS have been audited by other auditors, whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and in so far as it relates to the comparative amounts and disclosures included in respect of these joint operations made in these consolidated Ind AS financial statements, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

Our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements is not modified in respect of the above matters on the comparative financial information.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of the report of the other auditors on separate financial statements and the other financial information of joint operations, subsidiaries and an associate incorporated in India, referred in the Other Matters paragraph above we report, to the extent applicable, that:

(a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

(b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.

(c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

(d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act.

(e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Parent as on March 31, 2018 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Parent and the reports of the statutory auditors of its subsidiary companies and an associate company incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Group companies and its associate company incorporated in India is disqualified as on March 31, 2018 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.

(f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A", which is based on the auditors' reports of the Parent, subsidiary companies and an associate company incorporated in India, to whom internal financial controls over financial reporting is applicable. Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of internal financial controls over financial reporting of those companies, for the reasons stated therein.

(g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

i. The consolidated Ind AS financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group and its associate.

ii. Provision has been made in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.

iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Parent and its subsidiary companies and an associate company incorporated in India.

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP
Chartered Accountants
(Firm's Registration No. 117366W/W-100018)

Kartikeya Raval
Partner
(Membership No. 106189)

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 13, 2018

Annexure – A to the Independent Auditor's Report

(Referred to in paragraph (f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended March 31, 2018, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Montecarlo Company Limited (hereinafter referred to as "Parent") its subsidiary companies, and its associate company which are companies incorporated in India, as of that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the Parent, its subsidiary companies and its associate company, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Parent, its subsidiary companies and its associate company, which are companies incorporated in India, based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by other auditors of the subsidiary companies and an associate company , which are companies incorporated in India, in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting of the Parent, its subsidiary companies and its associate company, which are companies incorporated in India.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable

assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of the reports of other auditors referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, the Parent, its subsidiary companies and its associate company, which are companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2018, based on the criteria for internal financial control over financial reporting established by the respective companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Other Matters

Our aforesaid report under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting in so far as it relates to 4 subsidiary companies and 1 associate company, which are companies incorporated in India, is based solely on the corresponding reports of the auditors of such companies incorporated in India.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of the above matter.

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP
Chartered Accountants
(Firm's Registration No. 117366W/W-100018)

Kartikeya Raval
Partner
(Membership No. 106189)

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 13, 2018

Consolidated Balance Sheet

as at March 31, 2018

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
I. ASSETS				
1 Non-current assets				
(a) Property, plant and equipment	4	26,299.94	28,108.93	27,800.58
(b) Capital work in progress	4	2,230.50	144.50	1,745.06
(c) Intangible assets	4	868.67	974.38	356.34
(d) Financial Assets				
(i) Investments				
Investment in associate	5 (a)	73.71	1,646.77	2,230.51
Other Investment	5 (b)	30.00	30.00	30.00
(ii) Other Non-current financial assets	6	7,049.57	1,205.23	651.51
(e) Deferred tax assets (Net)	7	4,214.84	732.66	669.06
(f) Other non-current assets	8	2,295.86	268.41	236.25
Total Non-current assets		43,063.09	33,110.88	33,719.31
2 Current assets				
(a) Inventories	9	14,140.64	12,876.37	9,572.70
(b) Financial Assets				
(i) Trade receivables	10	32,478.47	32,619.32	26,644.17
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	11 (a)	1,959.43	689.90	1,269.34
(iii) Bank balances other than (ii) above	11 (b)	808.07	1,267.31	1,200.40
(iv) Other current financial assets	12	52,308.26	40,668.98	28,914.36
(c) Current tax assets (Net)	13	3,184.23	1,722.35	-
(d) Other current assets	14	11,637.95	22,225.91	23,193.60
Total Current assets		1,16,517.05	1,12,070.14	90,794.57
TOTAL ASSETS		**1,59,580.14**	**1,45,181.02**	**1,24,513.88**
II. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
1 Equity				
(a) Equity share capital	15	8,550.00	6,412.50	6,412.50
(b) Other Equity	16	46,720.97	33,806.93	26,114.42
Total equity		55,270.97	40,219.43	32,526.92
2 Liabilities				
Non-Current liabilities				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Long term borrowings	17	12,233.40	6,813.82	9,823.24
(ii) Other non-current financial liabilities	18	7,586.78	3,685.91	5,492.34
(b) Long-term provisions	19	372.30	298.21	193.76
(c) Other non-current liabilities	20	1,904.00	20,528.02	14,536.05
Total Non-current liabilities		22,096.48	31,325.96	30,045.39
3 Current liabilities				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Short term borrowings	21	21,470.25	21,130.22	24,351.91
(ii) Trade payables	22	30,435.13	30,915.88	25,843.59
(iii) Other current financial liabilities	23	16,989.06	18,543.45	10,133.52
(b) Short term provisions	24	303.44	218.90	316.93
(c) Current tax liability (Net)	13	-	-	134.26
(d) Other current liabilities	25	13,014.81	2,827.18	1,161.36
Total Current liabilities		82,212.69	73,635.63	61,941.57
Total liabilities		1,04,309.17	1,04,961.59	91,986.96
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**1,59,580.14**	**1,45,181.02**	**1,24,513.88**

See accompanying notes to the Consolidated financial statements.

As per our report of even date

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP
Chartered Accountants

Kartikeya Raval
Partner

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Montecarlo Limited
CIN: U40300GJ1995PLC025082

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00025552

Brijesh K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025479

Mrunal K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025525

Nigam G. Shah
Chief Financial Officer

Kalpesh P. Desai
Company Secretary

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss

for the year ended on March 31, 2018

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

	Particulars	Note No.	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
	Revenue			
I.	Revenue from Operations	26	1,93,656.65	1,98,015.38
II.	Other income	27	1,073.09	711.18
III.	**Total Income**		1,94,729.74	1,98,726.56
IV.	**Expenses**			
	Construction Expenses	28	1,53,615.25	1,60,681.61
	Change in inventory of work-in-progress	29	1,065.59	(1,563.46)
	Employee Benefits Expense	30	11,496.85	10,604.95
	Finance costs	31	6,782.67	5,164.15
	Depreciation and Amortization Expense	4	4,427.04	3,983.79
	Other Expenses	32	4,716.14	4,585.39
	Total Expenses		1,82,103.54	1,83,456.43
V.	**Profit Before Tax (III-IV)**		12,626.20	15,270.13
VI.	**Tax expense:**			
	(1) Current Tax	47	179.43	3,528.60
	(2) Deferred Tax	47	(3,492.20)	(104.33)
VII.	**Profit after Tax and before share of loss from Associates (V-VI)**		15,938.97	11,845.86
VIII.	**Share of Loss in Associate**		(906.06)	(583.86)
IX.	**Profit for the Year (VII+VIII)**		15,032.91	11,262.00
	Attributable to :			
	Owners of the Company		15,032.91	11,262.00
	Non-controlling interests		-	-
	Other comprehensive (income) / loss			
	Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
	Remeasurements of defined benefit plans		(28.65)	(117.72)
	Income tax related to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		10.02	40.74
X.	**Total other comprehensive (income) / loss (Net of taxes)**		(18.63)	(76.98)
XI.	**Total comprehensive income for the year (IX-X)**		15,051.54	11,338.98
	Total comprehensive income attributable to:			
	Owners of the Company		15,051.54	11,338.98
	Non-controlling interests		-	-
XII.	**Earning Per Equity Share (EPS)**			
	Basic and Diluted (in ₹)	37	**17.58**	**13.17**

See accompanying notes to the Consolidated financial statements.

As per our report of even date

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP
Chartered Accountants

Kartikeya Raval
Partner

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Montecarlo Limited
CIN: U40300GJ1995PLC025082

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00025552

Brijesh K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025479

Mrunal K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025525

Nigam G. Shah
Chief Financial Officer

Kalpesh P. Desai
Company Secretary

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018



Consolidated Statement of Change in Equity

for the year ended on March 31, 2018

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

A. Equity Share Capital

Particulars	No. of Shares	Amount
Balance as at April 1, 2016	6,41,25,000	6,412.50
Changes in equity share capital during the year		
Shares Issued pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	3,46,25,002	3,462.50
Share cancelled pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	(3,46,25,000)	(3,462.50)
Balance as at March 31, 2017	**6,41,25,002**	**6,412.50**
Changes in equity share capital during the year		
Bonus shares issued during the year (Refer note 15 (e))	2,13,75,001	2,137.50
Balance as at March 31, 2018	**8,55,00,003**	**8,550.00**

B. Other equity

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus				
	General Reserve	Securities Premium	Debenture Redemption Reserve	Retained Earnings	Total
Balance as at April 1, 2016	**15,620.00**	**292.50**	**-**	**10,201.92**	**26,114.42**
Profit for the year	-	-	-	11,262.00	11,262.00
Other comprehensive income for the year (Remeasurement of defined benefit plans, net of tax)	-	-	-	76.98	76.98
Total Comprehensive income for the year	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11,338.98**	**11,338.98**
Utilized for Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	(3,437.02)	(292.50)	-	-	(3,729.52)
Transfer from Retained Earnings	10,000.00	-	-	(10,000.00)	-
Profit received as per scheme of arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	-	-	83.05	83.05
Balance as at March 31, 2017	**22,182.98**	**-**	**-**	**11,623.95**	**33,806.93**
Balance as at April 1, 2017	**22,182.98**	**-**	**-**	**11,623.95**	**33,806.93**
Profit for the year	-	-	-	15,032.91	15,032.91
Other comprehensive income for the year (Remeasurement of defined benefit plans, net of tax)	-	-	-	18.63	18.63
Total Comprehensive income for the year	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15,051.54**	**15,051.54**
Transfer from Retained earnings	-	-	2,250.00	(2,250.00)	-
Utilised for issue of bonus shares	(2,137.50)	-	-	-	(2,137.50)
Balance as at March 31, 2018	**20,045.48**	**-**	**2,250.00**	**24,425.49**	**46,720.97**

See accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP
Chartered Accountants

Kartikeya Raval
Partner

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Montecarlo Limited
CIN: U40300GJ1995PLC025082

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00025552

Brijesh K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025479

Mrunal K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025525

Nigam G. Shah
Chief Financial Officer

Kalpesh P. Desai
Company Secretary

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow
for the year ended on March 31, 2018

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

	Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
A	**CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES**		
	Net Profit before Tax	12,626.20	15,270.13
	Adjustment for:		
	Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	4,427.04	3,983.79
	Net Loss on sale / disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	192.74	13.20
	Interest and other borrowing cost	6,782.67	5,164.15
	Interest income on Fixed deposits	(82.32)	(118.84)
	Provision for Expected credit loss	87.83	97.88
	Fair valuation adjustment on retention monies (Net)	352.17	318.81
	(Gain) / loss on account of Foreign exchange fluctuation	123.72	(71.44)
	Other Interest income	(107.86)	(78.64)
	Doubtful debts / Advances written off	184.60	-
	OPERATING PROFIT BEFORE WORKING CAPITAL CHANGES	24,586.79	24,579.04
	Adjustment For Working Capital Changes:		
	Changes in Inventories	(1,264.27)	(3,477.90)
	Changes in Trade Receivables	(131.58)	(6,073.03)
	Changes in Financial Assets and Other Assets	(8,072.20)	(11,199.74)
	Changes in Financial Liabilities and Other Payables	(5,284.10)	17,842.35
	CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS	**9,834.64**	**21,670.72**
	Income Taxes paid (Net)	(3,500.68)	(5,375.75)
	NET CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**6,333.96**	**16,294.97**
B	**CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:**		
	Purchase of Property Plant and Equipment	(4,370.03)	(6,590.95)
	Sale / disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	226.77	231.25
	Proceeds from repayment of sub-ordinate loan given	667.00	-
	Interest income on Fixed deposits	67.24	112.33
	Other Interest income	107.86	78.64
	Changes in Fixed deposits other than Cash and Cash Equivalents	428.37	(245.77)
	NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(2,872.79)**	**(6,414.50)**
C	**CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:**		
	Proceeds from Loans	13,529.30	5,009.80
	Repayment of Loans	(9,961.21)	(7,061.50)
	Net increase in working capital borrowings	340.03	(3,221.69)
	Interest and other borrowing cost	(6,099.76)	(5,192.08)
	NET CASH USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(2,191.64)**	**(10,465.47)**
	NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**1,269.53**	**(585.00)**
	OPENING BALANCE- CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**689.90**	**1,269.34**
	Net Increase in Cash and Cash equivalents pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	5.56
	CLOSING BALANCE- CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**1,959.43**	**689.90**

1. The above Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) - 7 "Statement of Cash Flows".



Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow

for the year ended on March 31, 2018

2. Cash and cash equivalents comprise of:

(All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Balances with banks:		
- Current Accounts	1,932.96	662.29
Cash on hand	26.47	27.61
Cash and cash equivalents as per statement of cash flow	1,959.43	689.90

3. Disclosure under para 44A as set out in Ind AS 7 on Statement of Cash Flows under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2017 (as amended) is given below:

Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

Particulars	April 1, 2017	Cash Flow	Other Adjustment	March 31, 2018
Long-term Borrowings (including Current Maturities of Long Term Debt)	14,216.35	3,568.09	-	17,784.44
Short-term borrowing	21,130.22	340.03	-	21,470.25
Interest accrued but not due	77.90	(6,099.76)	6,782.67	760.81
	35,424.47	**(2,191.64)**	**6,782.67**	**40,015.50**

4. For Non-cash transactions in the nature of investing and financing activities, Refer note 43.

See accompanying notes to the Consolidated financial statements.

As per our report of even date

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP
Chartered Accountants

Kartikeya Raval
Partner

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Montecarlo Limited
CIN: U40300GJ1995PLC025082

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00025552

Brijesh K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025479

Mrunal K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025525

Nigam G. Shah
Chief Financial Officer

Kalpesh P. Desai
Company Secretary

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018


MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

1. Corporate Information

Montecarlo Limited (the Company) is a public limited company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956. The Company together with its subsidiary & step down subsidiary companies (together referred to as "the Group") is engaged in business of Infrastructure Development, Mining, and Infrastructure for Power Transmission & Distribution and property development. The Company is in the process of an Initial Public Offering (IPO), for which it has filed draft prospectus with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI).

Basis of Consolidation:

(a) The Consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the following basis:

The Consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Parent Company and its subsidiary companies where Control exists when the Parent Company is exposed to, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the entity, and has the ability to affect those returns through power over the entity. In assessing control, potential voting rights are considered only if the rights are substantive. The financial statements of subsidiary companies are included in these consolidated financial statements from the date that control commences until the date that control ceases.

Upon loss of control, the Group derecognises the assets and liabilities of the subsidiary companies, any non-controlling interests and the other components of equity related to the subsidiary. Any surplus or deficit arising on the loss of control is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss. If the Company retains any interest in the previous subsidiary, then such interest is measured at fair value at the date that control is lost. Subsequently, it is accounted for as an equity accounted investee depending on the level of influence retained.

Investment in Associate Company has been accounted under the equity method as per Ind AS 28 –'Investment in Associates'.

Consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances. The financial statements of each of the subsidiaries used for the purpose of consolidation are drawn up to same reporting date as that of the Parent Company, i.e., period ended on March 31, 2018.

(b) Entities considered for consolidation

No.	Name of Entity	Type of Entity	Holding / Controlling Share
1	Montecarlo Projects India Limited	Subsidiary Company	100%
2	Montecarlo Barjora Mining Private Limited	Step down subsidiary Companies	100%
3	Montecarlo Singhara Binjhabahal Highway Private Limited	Step down subsidiary Companies	100%
4	Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited	Step down subsidiary Companies	100%
5	Bijapur Hungud Tollway Private Limited	Associate	23%

Consolidation Procedure:

i) Combine like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows of the holding company with those of its subsidiaries.

ii) Offset (eliminate) the carrying amount of the Holding Company's investment in each subsidiary and the parent Company's portion of equity of each subsidiary.

iii) Eliminate in full intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between entities of the group (profits or losses resulting from intragroup transactions that are recognised in assets, such as inventory and property, plant and equipment, are eliminated in full)

iv) The Group's investments in its associate are accounted for using the equity method. Under the equity method, the investment in an associate is initially recognised at cost. And the carrying amount is increased or decreased to recongnise the investor's share of profit or loss of the investee after the acquisition date.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

2. Significant Accounting Policies

a) Basis of Preparation

The Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements of the Group as at March 31, 2018 (together referred as 'Financial Information') has been prepared under Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015.

The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost convention, except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period in accordance with Ind AS.

Fair value measurements under Ind AS are categorised as below based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Group can access at measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included in level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the valuation of assets/liabilities

The Company has interest in following joint arrangement which was set up as an Un-incorporated AOPs for Infrastructure development:

No.	Name of Entity	Type of Entity	Share in JVs
1	MCL-KSIPL (JV)	Jointly Operation	90%
2	MCL-KSIPL (JV) Dhanbad	Jointly Operation	90%
3	MCL-SIIPL (JV)	Jointly Operation	51%
4	VPRPL- MCL (JV)	Jointly Operation	40%
5	MCL-LAXYO-VNR (JV)	Jointly Operation	78%
6	MCL-BEL BIHAR (JV)	Jointly Operation	90%
7	MCL-JBPL Rajasthan (JV)	Jointly Operation	60%
8	Montecarlo- JPCPL (JV)	Jointly Operation	95%
9	Montecarlo Laxyo Technocom (JV)	Jointly Operation	84%
10	MCL-KSIPL (JV) GURAJANPALLI	Jointly Operation	51%
11	MCL-BEL GORAKHPUR (JV)	Jointly Operation	90%
12	MCL-BECPL MP (JV)	Jointly Operation	60%
13	MCL - PREMCO -ALCON AP (JV)	Jointly Operation	72%
14	MCL-ITL ODISHA (JV)	Jointly Operation	95%

Classification of joint arrangements

The joint venture agreements in relation to above joint operations require unanimous consent from all parties for relevant activities. Thus, the above entities are classified as joint operation and the Company recognise its direct right to the jointly held assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses in its Standalone financial statement.

b) First time adoption of IND – AS

The Group has adopted Ind AS from April 1, 2017 and the date of transition to Ind AS is April 1, 2016. These being the first financial statements in compliance with Ind AS, the impact of transition has been accounted for in opening reserves and comparable periods have been restated in accordance with Ind AS 101 – "First time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standards". The Group has presented a reconciliation of equity under Previous GAAP to its equity under Ind AS as at March 31, 2017 as at April 1, 2016 and of total comprehensive income for the year ended March 31, 2017 as required by Ind AS 101. (Refer note no. 45 and 44 respectively)

Following are the applicable Ind AS 101 optional exemptions and mandatory exceptions applied in the transition from previous GAAP to Ind AS.

i. Deemed cost Property Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets

As permitted by IND AS 101, the Group has elected to continue with the carrying values under previous GAAP as 'deemed cost' at April 1, 2016 for all the items of property, plant & equipment and intangible assets.

ii. Derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities

The Group has applied the derecognition requirements of financial assets and financial liabilities prospectively for transactions occurring on or after transition date.

iii. Classification and measurement of financial assets

The Group has assessed classification and measurement of financial assets on the basis of facts and circumstances that exist as on transition date.

iv. Impairment of financial assets

The Group has applied impairment requirements of Ind AS 109 retrospectively; however, as permitted by Ind AS 101, it has used reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort to determine the credit risk at the date that financial instruments were initially recognised in order to compare it with the credit risk at the transition date.

c) Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, Plant and Equipment are stated at cost of acquisition or construction less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Cost includes purchase price and all other attributable costs of bringing the asset to working condition for intended use. Financing costs relating to borrowed funds attributable to acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment are also included, for the period till such asset is put to use.

Properties in the course of construction for production, supply or administrative purposes are carried at cost, less any recognized impairment loss.

Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment is provided on the Straight Line Method (SLM) over the useful life of the assets as prescribed under Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. In respect of the Property, Plant and Equipment purchased during the year, depreciation is provided on pro rata basis from the date on which such asset is ready to be put to use. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any such change in the estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

The estimated useful lives of items of Property, Plant & Equipment as prescribed in Schedule II of Companies Act, 2013 are as follows:

Asset Class	Useful life (in years)
Buildings	60
Plant and Machinery	8 - 15
Computers	3 - 10
Office Equipment	5 - 10
Furniture and Fixtures	10
Electrical Installation	10
Vehicles	8 - 12
Computer Software	6 - 10

An item of Property, Plant and Equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in statement of profit and loss.

d) Intangible Assets

Intangible assets with finite useful lives that are acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost and carried at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Amortization is recognized on a straight line basis over the estimated useful life.

An intangible asset is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from use or disposal. Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the assets are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

e) Foreign Currency Transactions

Foreign currency transactions are recorded in the reporting currency, by applying to the foreign currency amount, the exchange rate between the reporting currency and the foreign currency at the date of the transaction.

Exchange differences on monetary items are recognized as income or as expenses in the period in which they arise except for exchange differences on foreign currency borrowings related to assets under construction for future productive use, which are included in the cost of those assets when they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs on those foreign currency borrowings.

f) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalized as part of the cost of such asset. A qualifying asset is one that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use. All others borrowing cost are recognized in the profit and loss in the period in which they are incurred.

g) Impairment of Tangible and Intangible Assets

At the end of each reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. When a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating units, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives and intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment at least annually, and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

When an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (or cash-generating unit) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

h) Revenue Recognition

Revenue from Construction Contracts:

If the outcome of the construction contract can be estimated reliably, revenue from construction contracts is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity. The stage of completion is determined with reference to completion of a physical proportion of the contract work. The Group's claims for extra work, incentives, escalation in rates relating to execution of contracts are recognized as revenue in the year in which the said claims are finally accepted by the customers.

The estimated outcome of a contract is considered reliable when all the following conditions are satisfied:

i. the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;

ii. it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the contract will flow to the company;

iii. the stage of completion of the contract at the end of the reporting period can be measured reliably; and

iv. the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the contract can be measured reliably.

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognized as an expense immediately.

Revenue from Property Development:

Revenue from Property Development is recognized when the significant risks and rewards related to the ownership of the property is transferred to the buyer.

Rendering of services:

Revenue from contracts to provide services (other than those covered under construction contracts referred above) are recognized by reference to the stage of completion of the contract.

Interest income:

Interest income is accrued on a time proportion basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and the applicable effective interest rate.

i) Service Concession arrangements

The Group constructs or upgrades Infrastructure (construction or upgrade services) used to provide a public service and operates and maintains that infrastructure (operation services) for a specified period of time. These arrangements may include infrastructure used in a public-to-private service concession arrangement for its entire useful life.

Under Appendix A to Ind AS 11 - Service Concession Arrangements, these arrangements are accounted for based on the nature of the consideration. The financial asset model is used to the extent the Group has an unconditional contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset from or at the direction of the grantor for the construction services. If the Group performs more than one service (i.e. construction or upgrade services and operation services) under a single contract or arrangement, consideration received or receivable is allocated by reference to the relative fair values of the services delivered, when the amounts are separately identifiable.

In the financial assets model, the amount due from the grantor meets the identification of the receivable which is measured at fair value. It is subsequently measured at amortised cost. The amount initially recognised plus the cumulative interest on that amount is calculated using the effective interest method. Any assets carried under concession arrangement is derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its future use or disposal or when the contractual rights to the financial assets expire.

j) Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Costs of inventories are determined on weighted average cost basis, except for certain in-house developed materials which are determined on a standard cost basis.

Inventories of Property Development is valued at cost and net realizable value, whichever is lower. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

k) Employee Benefits:

Defined benefit plans:

The Group has an obligation towards gratuity, a defined benefit retirement plan covering eligible employees through Group Gratuity Scheme of Life Insurance Corporation of India. The Group accounts for the liability for the gratuity benefits payable in future based on an independent actuarial valuation carried out using Projected Unit Credit Method considering discounting rate relevant to Government Securities at the Balance Sheet Date.



Defined benefit costs in the nature of current and past service cost and net interest expense or income are recognized in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which they occur. Actuarial gains and losses on re-measurement is reflected immediately in the balance sheet with a charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur and is reflected immediately in retained earnings and not reclassified to profit or loss. Past service cost is recognised in profit or loss in the period of a plan amendment.

Defined Contribution plan:

Retirement Benefits in the form of Provident Fund, which is a defined contribution scheme, is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss for the period in which the contributions to the fund accrue.

Compensated Absences:

Provision for Compensated Absences and its classifications between current and non-current liabilities are based on independent actuarial valuation. The actuarial valuation is done as per the projected unit credit method as at the reporting date.

Short term employee benefits:

They are recognised at an undiscounted amount in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year in which the related services are rendered.

l) Taxes on Income

Tax on income for the current period is determined on the basis of taxable income and tax credits computed in accordance with the provisions of the Income tax Act 1961, and based on the expected outcome of assessments/appeals. Current income tax assets and current income tax liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantially enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the Group's financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in computation of taxable profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences including the temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences to the extent that is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realized, based on the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

m) Segment Reporting

Considering the nature of Group's business and operations, as well as based on reviews of operating results by the chief operating decision maker to make decisions about resource allocation and performance measurement, there are two reportable segments: (i) Infrastructure Development and (ii) Mining in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS-108-"Operating Segments", prescribed under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

n) Provisions Contingent Liabilities & Contingent Assets

A provision is recognized when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. When a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows (when the effect of the time value of money is material).

These estimates are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates.

Contingent Liabilities are not provided for and are disclosed by way of notes.

Contingent Assets are not recognized but disclosed in the financial statements, if an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

o) Financial instruments

Financial assets and/or financial liabilities are recognised when Group becomes party to a contract embodying the related financial instruments. All financial assets, financial liabilities and financial guarantee contracts are initially measured at transaction values and where such values are different from the fair value, at fair value. Transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from as the case may be, the fair value of such assets or liabilities, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

The financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and presented on net basis in the Balance Sheet when there is a current legally enforceable right to set-off the recognised amounts and it is intended to either settle on net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

(i) Financial assets:

i. Initial recognition and measurement of financial assets

All financial assets are recognized initially at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets that are not at fair value through profit or loss are added to the fair value on initial recognition.

ii. Subsequent measurement of financial assets

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in below categories:

- Financial assets at amortized cost
- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)
- Financial assets valued at cost

Financial assets at amortized cost:

A financial asset is measured at amortized cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

Debt instruments at amortised cost

A ‘debt instrument’ is measured at the amortised cost if both the above conditions mentioned in “Financial assets at amortised cost” are met. After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the

EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the profit or loss. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the profit or loss.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:

FVTPL is a residual category for financial assets. Any financial asset which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI is classified as at FVTPL.

Financial assets valued at cost:

Investments in subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled operations are carried at cost in the separate financial statements.

iii. De-recognition of financial assets

A financial asset is de-recognized when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or the Group has transferred its contractual rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the Group continues to recognize the transferred asset to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement. In that case, the Group also recognizes an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Group has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Group could be required to repay.

iv. Impairment of financial assets

The Group recognizes loss allowances using the expected credit loss (ECL) model for the financial assets. Expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognised is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss.

(ii) Financial liabilities:

i. Initial recognition and measurement of financial liabilities

The Group's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value, in case of loan and borrowings and payables, fair value is reduced by directly attributable transaction costs.

ii. Subsequent measurement of financial liabilities

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

- **Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss**

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated at the initial date of recognition only if the criteria in Ind-AS 109 are satisfied. For liabilities designated

as FVTPL, fair value gains/ losses on changes in fair value of such liability are recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

- **Loans and Borrowings**

  After initial recognition, interest-bearing borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method.

  Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortization process.

- **Financial liabilities at amortised cost**

  Financial liabilities that are not held for trading and are not designated as at FVTPL are measured at amortised cost at the end of subsequent accounting period. The carrying amounts of financial liabilities that are subsequently measured at amortised cost are determined based on effective interest method. Interest expenses that is not capitalized as part of cost of an asset is included in the 'finance cost' line item.

  Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss. This category generally applies to borrowings.

  Financial guarantee contracts

  Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Group are those contracts that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because the specified debtor fails to make a payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.

iii. Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) is derecognised from its balance sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expired.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the statement of profit or loss.

p) Lease

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

<u>As lessor</u>

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recognised as receivables at the amount of the Group's net investment in the leases. Finance lease income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Group's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases.

Rental income from operating leases is generally recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Where the rentals are structured solely to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the Group's expected inflationary cost increases, such increases are recognised in the year in which such benefits accrue. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

<u>As lessee</u>

Assets held under finance leases are initially recognised as assets of the Group at their fair value at the inception of the lease or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the balance sheet as a finance lease obligation.

Lease payments are apportioned between finance expenses and reduction of the lease obligation so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance expenses are recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless they are directly attributable to qualifying assets, in which case they are capitalised in accordance with the Group's general policy on borrowing costs. Contingent rentals are recognised as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Rental expense from operating leases is generally recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Where the rentals are structured solely to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the lessor's expected inflationary cost increases, such increases are recognised in the year in which such benefits accrue. Contingent rentals arising under operating leases are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a straight-line basis, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

q) Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

r) New Accounting Standards issued/ Amendment to existing Standards not yet notified

On 28 March 2018, Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) has notified new standards and amendments to existing standards. These amendments are effective for annual periods beginning after 1 April 2018.

Ind AS 115 Revenue from contract with customers

Ind AS 115 establishes a comprehensive framework for determining whether, how much and when revenue is recognized. It replaces existing revenue recognition guidance, including Ind AS 18 Revenue and Ins AS 11 Construction Contracts. The core principle of the new standard that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Further, the new standard requires enhanced disclosures about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from the entity's contracts with customers.

This Standard permits two possible methods of transition i.e. retrospective approach and modified retrospective method.

The Company is in the process of evaluating and identifying the key impacts along with transition options to be considered while transiting to Ind AS 115.

Appendix B to Ind AS 21, foreign currency transactions and advance consideration

The Appendix B to Ind AS 21 clarifies the date of the transaction for the purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income, when an entity has received or paid advance consideration in a foreign currency. If there are multiple payments or receipts in advance, then the entity must determine the transaction date for each payment or receipt of advance consideration.

Entities may apply the Appendix requirements on a fully retrospective basis. Alternatively, an entity may apply these requirements prospectively to all assets, expenses and income in its scope that are initially recognised on or after:

- The beginning of the reporting period in which the entity first applies the Appendix, or
- The beginning of a prior reporting period presented as comparative information in the financial statements of the reporting period in which the entity first applies the Appendix.

The Appendix is effective for annual periods beginning on or after April 1, 2018.

The Company is evaluating the requirements of the amendments and the effects on the financial statements, which is not expected to be material.

Ind AS 112 Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities

The amendments clarify that the disclosure requirements in Ind AS 112, other than those in paragraphs B10–B16, apply to an entity's interest in a subsidiary, a joint venture or an associate (or a portion of its interest in a joint venture or an associate) that is classified (or included in a disposal Company that is classified) as held for sale.

These amendments are unlikely to affect the Company's financial statements.

Ind AS 12 Income Taxes

The amendments clarify that an entity needs to consider whether tax law restricts the sources of taxable profits against which it may make deductions on the reversal of that deductible temporary difference. Furthermore, the amendments provide guidance on how an entity should determine future taxable profits and explain the circumstances in which taxable profit may include the recovery of some assets for more than their carrying amount. Entities are required to apply the amendments retrospectively. However, on initial application of the amendments, the change in the opening equity of the earliest comparative period may be recognised in opening retained earnings (or in another component of equity, as appropriate), without allocating the change between opening retained earnings and other components of equity. Entities applying this relief must disclose that fact.

These amendments are unlikely to affect the Company's financial statements.

Ind AS 40 Investment Property

The amendments clarify when an entity should transfer property, including property under construction or development into, or out of investment property. The amendments state that a change in use occurs when the property meets, or ceases to meet, the definition of investment property and there is evidence of the change in use. A mere change in management's intentions for the use of a property does not provide evidence of a change in use. Entities should apply the amendments prospectively to changes in use that occur on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendments. An entity should reassess the classification of property held at that date and, if applicable, reclassify property to reflect the conditions that exist at that date. Retrospective application in accordance with Ind AS 8 is only permitted if it is possible without the use of hindsight.

These amendments are unlikely to affect the Company's financial statements.

Ind AS 28 Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures

The amendments clarify that a venture capital organisation or a mutual fund, unit trust and similar entities may elect, at initial recognition, to measure investments in an associate or joint venture at fair value through profit or loss separately for each associate or joint venture. Further, Ind AS 28 permits an entity that is not an investment entity to retain the fair value measurement applied by its associates and joint venture (that are investment entities) when applying the equity method. Therefore, this choice is available, at initial recognition, for each investment entity associate or joint venture.

These amendments are unlikely to affect the Company's financial statements.

3. Significant Accounting judgments, estimates and assumptions:

The application of the group's accounting policies as described in Notes to the consolidated financial statements, in the preparation of the group's financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. The estimates and assumptions are based on historical

experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis and any revisions thereto are recognized in the period in which they are revised or in the period of revision and future periods if the revision affects both the current and future periods. Actual results may differ from these estimates which could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

Estimates and assumptions

Key Sources of estimation uncertainty:

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments may change due to market changes or circumstances arising that are beyond the control of the group. Such changes are reflected in the assumptions when they occur.

(i) Useful lives of property, plant and equipment:

Determination of the estimated useful lives of tangible assets and the assessment as to which components of the cost may be capitalized. Useful lives of tangible assets are based on the life prescribed in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. In cases, where the useful lives are different from that prescribed in Schedule II, they are based on technical advice, taking into account the nature of the asset, the estimated usage of the asset, the operating conditions of the asset. (Refer note no.4 for details of value of property, plant and equipment and its depreciation.)

(ii) Fair value measurement of financial instruments

In estimating the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities, the Company uses market observable data to the extent available. Where such Level 1 inputs are not available, the Group establishes appropriate valuation techniques and inputs to the model. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgment is required in establishing fair values. Judgments include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

(iii) Defined benefit plans (gratuity benefits)

The cost of the defined benefit gratuity plan and the present value of the gratuity obligation are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date. Information about the various estimates and assumptions made in determining the present value of defined benefit obligations are disclosed in Note 34.

(iv) Impairment of investments in associates:

Determining whether investments in associates is impaired requires an estimation of the value in use of the investee entity. The value in use calculation requires management to estimate the future cash flows expected to arise from the associate's operations and a suitable discount rate in order to calculate present value. (Refer Note 5.5)

(v) Taxes

Significant management judgment is required to determine the amounts of current taxes, deferred taxes and tax credits that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies. (Refer Note 7 & 13)

(vi) Provision for estimated losses on construction contracts:

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed contract revenues, the expected loss is required to be recognized as an expense immediately. The major component of contract estimate is budgeted costs to complete the contract. While estimating the total costs, management makes various assumptions such as the timeliness of project completion, the estimated costs escalations and consumption norms. (Refer Note 36.1 (i))

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 4 : Property, Plant & Equipment, Capital Work in progress and intangible Assets

All Amounts are ₹ In Lakh unless otherwise stated

Description of Assets	Property, Plant & Equipment								Total	Capital Work in progress	Intangible Assets
	Land (Freehold)	Building	Plant & Machinery	Vehicles	Office Equipment	Computers	Furniture and Fixtures	Electrical Installation			Computer Software
I. Deemed Cost											
Balance as at April 1, 2016	1,434.97	865.11	10,836.86	14,434.18	6.71	35.87	173.34	13.54	27,800.58	1,745.06	356.34
Additions	-	-	4,446.21	1,844.21	88.14	14.64	-	-	6,393.20	142.13	676.49
Disposals	-	-	(163.90)	(106.25)	-	-	-	-	(270.15)	-	-
Transfer from Capital Work in Progress	-	-	122.23	32.04	-	-	-	-	154.27	(154.27)	-
Asset received under composite scheme of arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	4.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.66	-	-
Asset transferred under composite scheme of arrangement (Refer note 43)	(1,345.05)	(728.94)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,073.99)	(1,588.42)	-
Balance as at March 31, 2017	**89.92**	**140.83**	**15,241.40**	**16,204.18**	**94.85**	**50.51**	**173.34**	**13.54**	**32,008.57**	**144.50**	**1,032.83**
Additions	-	-	973.38	1,734.41	33.05	36.63	-	-	2,777.47	2,230.50	9.88
Disposals	(89.92)	-	(262.10)	(139.94)	-	-	-	-	(491.96)	-	-
Transfer from Capital Work in progress	-	-	105.08	39.42	-	-	-	-	144.50	(144.50)	-
Balance as at March 31, 2018	**-**	**140.83**	**16,057.76**	**17,838.07**	**127.90**	**87.14**	**173.34**	**13.54**	**34,438.58**	**2,230.50**	**1,042.71**
II. Accumulated depreciation											
Balance as at April 1, 2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation / amortisation for the year	-	2.53	1,579.03	2,300.91	3.41	9.06	28.32	2.08	3,925.34	-	58.45
Eliminated on disposal of assets	-	-	(12.55)	(13.15)	-	-	-	-	(25.70)	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2017	**-**	**2.53**	**1,566.48**	**2,287.76**	**3.41**	**9.06**	**28.32**	**2.08**	**3,899.64**	**-**	**58.45**
Depreciation / amortisation expense for the year	-	2.53	1,831.90	2,422.08	12.09	12.45	28.32	2.08	4,311.45	-	115.59
Eliminated on disposal of assets	-	-	(36.72)	(35.73)	-	-	-	-	(72.45)	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2018	**-**	**5.06**	**3,361.66**	**4,674.11**	**15.50**	**21.51**	**56.64**	**4.16**	**8,138.64**	**-**	**174.04**
Carrying amount (I-II)											
Balance as on March 31, 2018	**-**	**135.77**	**12,696.10**	**13,163.96**	**112.40**	**65.63**	**116.70**	**9.38**	**26,299.94**	**2,230.50**	**868.67**
Balance as on March 31, 2017	89.92	138.30	13,674.92	13,916.42	91.44	41.45	145.02	11.46	28,108.93	144.50	974.38
Balance as on April 1, 2016	1,434.97	865.11	10,836.86	14,434.18	6.71	35.87	173.34	13.54	27,800.58	1,745.06	356.34

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2018
Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment	4,311.45
Amortisation on Intangible Assets	115.59
Total	**4,427.04**

(a) Property, Plant and Equipment as at April 1, 2017 and April 1, 2016 of individual assets has been reclassified, wherever necessary.
(b) Refer note 17.2 & 21.1 for assets pledged as security.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 5 : Investments

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Unquoted Investments (All fully paid)			
(a) Investment in Associate company (Refer note 5.4 & 5.5)			
- Bijapur-Hungund Tollway Pvt. Ltd. - Equity (at cost)	2,322.08	2,322.08	2,322.08
March 31, 2018 : 2,32,20,800 (March 31, 2017 : 2,32,20,800, April 1, 2016 : 2,32,20,800) Fully Paid up Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each.			
- Bijapur-Hungund Tollway Pvt. Ltd. - Other equity	1,853.80	2,520.80	2,520.80
	4,175.88	**4,842.88**	**4,842.88**
Less : Accumulated share of loss	(4,102.17)	(3,196.11)	(2,612.37)
	73.71	**1,646.77**	**2,230.51**
(b) Investment in Bonds			
- Sardar Sarovar Narmada Nigam Limited	30.00	30.00	30.00
Total	**103.71**	**1,676.77**	**2,260.51**

Note 5.1 : Investment in other Equity includes Investment by way of Sub - ordinate Loan / Interest free Loan given to associate company which is accounted as an equity investment as it is perpetual in nature.

Note 5.2 : Company has pledged Nil shares (March 31, 2017 : 60,37,408 shares, April 1, 2016 : 60,37,408 shares) with the lender as collateral security for loan taken by Bijapur-Hungund Tollway Pvt. Ltd.

Note 5.3 : Refer note 33 for Related party transactions and outstanding balance.

Note 5.4 : The Company has filed a Petition No. 78 of 2013 against Bijapur-Hungund Tollway Pvt. Ltd. (BHTPL), Sadbhav Engineering Limited (SEL), Sadbhav Infrastructure Projects Limited (SIPL) (SEL & SIPL being other investors' in BHTPL) and present & past directors of BHTPL (herein referred to as "Appellant" under sections 397,398,399,402 and 403 of the Companies Act, 1956) before the Company Law Board (CLB), Mumbai. SIPL had filed an Application to stay proceedings before the CLB and refer the matters to arbitration. The said Application was dismissed by the CLB by Order dated January 8, 2014. SIPL then proceeded to file a Writ Petition before the Hon'ble Gujarat High Court challenging the said Order. The Writ Petition was dismissed by Order dated August 14, 2014. SIPL has filed Letters Patent Appeal No.1070 of 2014 before the Division Bench of the Hon'ble Gujarat High Court against the said Order. The Hon'ble Gujarat High Court has by Order dated September 18, 2014 continued the interim Orders passed during the pendency of the Writ Petition and further directed that the proceedings of Petition No. 78 of 2013 shall not proceed further. The Letter Patents Appeal is pending hearing before the Hon'ble Gujarat High Court.

Note 5.5 : The Company has determined the equity value of Bijapur Hungund Tollway Pvt. Ltd. under Ind AS - 36, Impairment of Assets as at March 31, 2018. The said valuation requires significant estimates & judgments to be made by the management with respect to toll rates, traffic estimates, operational costs, inflation adjustments and appropriate discount rates. The Group's management believes that such estimates are reasonable. On a careful evaluation of the aforesaid factors, the Group's management has concluded that the recoverable amount of the investment is higher than the carrying amount and no provision for impairment is considered necessary at this stage.

Note 6 : Other Non current financial assets (Unsecured)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Security Deposit / Retention Money	6,548.18	734.71	359.85
Fixed Deposits - Maturing after 12 months from reporting date *	501.39	470.52	291.66
Total	**7,049.57**	**1,205.23**	**651.51**

* These fixed deposits are not available for immediate use being in the nature of security offered for bids submitted, working capital financing obtained etc.

Note 6.1 : Fair value of Security deposit and Retention Money is not materially different from the carrying value presented.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 6.2 : As at March 31, 2018, the Group has discounted retention money with an aggregate carrying amount of ₹ 1,871.86 lakhs (March 31, 2017 : ₹ Nil, April 1, 2016 : ₹ Nil) with an NBFC for cash proceeds of ₹ 1,863.30 lakhs (March 31, 2017 : ₹ Nil, April 1, 2016 : ₹ Nil) (net of interest & charges). If the amount is not paid at maturity the bank has right to request the Company to repay unsettled balance. As the Company has not transferred the significant risk and rewards relating to retention money it continues to recognise the full carrying amount of the retention money and has recognised the cash received on the transfer as secured borrowings (Refer note 21).

Note 7 : Deferred Tax Assets (Net)

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Deferred tax Liabilities			
Tax effect of :			
Measurement of financial liabilities at amortised cost	644.07	359.63	461.63
Excess of depreciation and amortization on fixed assets under income tax law over depreciation and amortization provided in accounts	605.85	638.31	527.58
Others	-	13.05	5.54
	1,249.92	**1,010.99**	**994.75**
Deferred tax assets			
Tax effect of :			
Provision for expected credit loss	114.12	82.63	48.75
MAT credit entitlement (Refer note 7.1)	4,555.07	1,369.23	1,369.23
Measurement of financial assets at amortised cost	433.13	33.36	25.02
Unrealised foreign exchange loss	43.20	-	-
Provision for Gratuity	144.86	117.60	102.99
Provision for Compensated absences	91.28	61.36	73.75
Provision for Bonus	60.85	50.09	37.51
Unamortised expenditure for Amalgamation u/s 35DD (Refer note 43)	22.25	29.38	6.56
	5,464.76	**1,743.65**	**1,663.81**
Net Deferred Tax Assets	**4,214.84**	**732.66**	**669.06**

Note 7.1 : The Company is eligible to avail benefits under section 80IA of the Income Tax Act, 1961 on the Taxable income. Currently, the company is liable to pay Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) on income of the year and accordingly has made provision for tax under section 115JB. The Company has recognised the deferred tax income of ₹ 296.34 Lakh (P.Y. ₹ 63.59 Lakh) in respect of timing difference which will reverse after the tax holiday period. The Company has made provision of ₹ 2,733.82 Lakh for current taxation based on its book profit for the financial year 2017-18 and has recognised MAT credit of ₹ 3,185.84 Lakh (includes ₹ 452.02 Lakh peratining to earlier years) as the management believes in view of the volumes of operations with the company and higher depreciation charge for accounting purposes than the depreciation for income tax purposes in the future period, it is probable that the MAT credit will be utilised post tax holiday period.

Note 7.2 : Refer note 46 for movement in Deferred Tax Assets / Liabilities.

Note 8 : Other Non current assets

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Security Deposits	163.05	79.96	64.94
Capital Advances	273.43	188.45	170.13
Prepaid Expenses	-	-	1.18
Advance Income Tax (Net of Provision of ₹ 2,797.63 Lakh)	1,859.38	-	-
Total	**2,295.86**	**268.41**	**236.25**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 9 : Inventories (lower of cost and net realisable value)

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Construction materials (Refer note 9.1)	10,268.22	7,938.36	6,023.91
Property development related work-in-progress (Refer note 9.2)	3,872.42	4,938.01	3,548.79
Total	**14,140.64**	**12,876.37**	**9,572.70**

Note 9.1 : Construction materials are hypothecated to bank against working capital facilities (Refer note 21.1)

Note 9.2 : Borrowing cost amounting to ₹ 285.03 Lakh (for the year ended on March 31, 2017 : ₹ 487.08 Lakh) has been inventorised during the year pertaining to the cost of property development related work-in-progress.

Note 10 : Trade receivables

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Unsecured, considered good	32,805.06	32,858.08	26,785.05
Doubtful	-	-	-
	32,805.06	32,858.08	26,785.05
Allowance for doubtful debts (expected credit loss allowance)	326.59	238.76	140.88
Total	**32,478.47**	**32,619.32**	**26,644.17**

Note 10.1 : Fair value of trade receivable is not materially different from carrying value presented.

Note 10.2 : Trade receivables are hypothecated to bank against working capital facilities. (Refer note 21.1)

Note 10.3 : Expected Credit Loss Allowance:

The Group is having majority of receivables from Government Authorities and regularly receiving dues from its customers. Hence, they are secured from credit losses in the future. Provision for expected delay in realisation in trade receivables beyond contractual terms is determined using a provision matrix which takes into account available external and internal liquidity risk factors including historical credit loss experience and adjusted for forward looking information. The Group uses an estimated economic value based on age of receivables to compute the expected credit loss allowance. Credit risk / loss arises when a counterparty defaults on its contractual obligations to pay resulting in financial loss to the Group.

Provision of Expected Credit Loss Allowances

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
At the beginning of the year	238.76	140.88
Addition During the year (Refer note 32)	87.83	97.88
Reversal During the year	-	-
Provision at the end of the year	**326.59**	**238.76**

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 11 : Cash and Bank Balance

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
(a) Cash and Cash equivalents			
Balance with banks			
- In Current Accounts	1,932.96	662.29	921.90
- In Cash Credit Accounts	-	-	279.00
Cash on hand	26.47	27.61	68.44
	1,959.43	689.90	1,269.34
(b) Bank balances other than Cash and Cash equivalents			
Fixed Deposits - Maturing within 12 months from reporting date *	808.07	1,267.31	1,200.40
Total	**2,767.50**	**1,957.21**	**2,469.74**

* These fixed deposits are not available for immediate use being in the nature of security offered for bids submitted, working capital financing obtained etc.

Note 12 : Other Current financial assets

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Interest accrued but not due on Fixed deposits	34.91	19.83	13.32
Insurance claim receivable	-	312.08	-
Unbilled revenue	38,113.79	22,019.20	14,078.35
Security deposit / Retention Money	14,159.56	18,317.87	14,822.69
Total	**52,308.26**	**40,668.98**	**28,914.36**

Note 12.1 : Fair value of other current financial assets is not materially different from the carrying value presented.

Note 13 : Current tax assets / (liabilities) (Net)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Total Current tax assets (Advance tax & TDS)	3,184.23	7,038.30	4,782.60
Total Current tax liabilities	-	(5,315.95)	(4,916.86)
Current tax assets / (liabilities) (Net)	**3,184.23**	**1,722.35**	**(134.26)**

Note 14 : Other current assets

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Prepaid Expenses	1,406.43	548.13	468.81
Balance with Government Authorities	3,892.75	4,223.48	1,382.28
Security Deposit	-	21.36	22.43
Advance to Suppliers (Refer note 14.1)	6,300.67	17,417.00	21,301.47
Other current assets	38.10	15.94	18.61
Total	**11,637.95**	**22,225.91**	**23,193.60**

Note 14.1 : This amount includes advance given to Nitin Construction Limited amounting to ₹ Nil (March 31, 2017 : ₹ 4.00 Lakh, April 1, 2016 : ₹ Nil) (Refer note 33 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 15 : Equity Share Capital

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

a) Authorized, Issued, Subscribed & Paid up Share Capital

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Authorised:			
12,50,00,000 Equity shares (March 31, 2017: 8,25,50,000, April 1, 2016 : 8,00,00,000) of ₹ 10 each	12,500.00	8,255.00	8,000.00
Issued Subscribed & fully Paid up :			
8,55,00,003 Equity shares (March 31, 2017 : 6,41,25,002, April 1, 2016 : 6,41,25,000) of ₹ 10 each	8,550.00	6,412.50	6,412.50
Total	**8,550.00**	**6,412.50**	**6,412.50**

b) Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the end of the reporting year :

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Number of Equity Shares at the beginning and at the end of the year	641.25	641.25	128.25
Add: Number of Shares Issued pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	346.25	-
Less: Number of Share cancelled pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	(346.25)	-
Add: Number of Bonus Shares issued during the year	213.75	-	513.00
Number of Equity Shares at the end of the year	**855.00**	**641.25**	**641.25**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Amount of Equity Shares at the beginning and at the end of the year	6,412.50	6,412.50	1,282.50
Add: Amount of Shares Issued pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	3,462.50	-
Less: Amount of Share cancelled pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	(3,462.50)	-
Add: Bonus Shares issued during the year	2,137.50	-	5,130.00
Amount of Equity Shares at the end of the year	**8,550.00**	**6,412.50**	**6,412.50**

c) Rights of Shareholders and Repayment of Capital

- The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled for one vote per share. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of the equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts if any. The distribution will be in proportion to the Number of Equity shares held by the share holders.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

d) Shares with voting rights held by each share holder holding more than 5% Equity shares of the Company:

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Kanubhai M. Patel, Brijesh K. Patel & Mrunal K. Patel (On behalf of Kanubhai M. Patel Trust) as on March 31, 2018.			
No. of Shares	8,54,56,909	6,40,91,960	-
% of Holding	99.95%	99.95%	-
Montecarlo Engineering Pvt. Ltd.			
No. of Shares	-	-	1,20,00,000
% of Holding	-	-	18.71%
Montecarlo Projects Pvt. Ltd.			
No. of Shares	-	-	1,20,00,000
% of Holding	-	-	18.71%
Montecarlo Infrastructure Ltd.			
No. of Shares	-	-	1,06,25,000
% of Holding	-	-	16.57%
Kanubhai M. Patel			
No. of Shares	7,627	5,000	98,06,250
% of Holding	0.01%	0.01%	15.29%
Brijesh K Patel			
No. of Shares	7,627	5,000	67,17,500
% of Holding	0.01%	0.01%	10.48%
Mrunal K. Patel			
No. of Shares	7,627	5,000	66,25,250
% of Holding	0.01%	0.01%	10.33%
Dinaben K. Patel			
No. of Shares	7,627	5,000	63,37,750
% of Holding	0.01%	0.01%	9.88%

There are no shares which are reserved to be issued under options and there are no securities issued/ outstanding which are convertible into equity shares.

e) Aggregate number of shares issued for consideration other than cash during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date :

Particulars	No. of Shares
Aggregate no. of bonus shares allotted as at March 31, 2014	-
Aggregate no. of bonus shares allotted as at March 31, 2015	1,02,60,000
Aggregate no. of bonus shares allotted as at March 31, 2016	6,15,60,000
Aggregate no. of bonus shares allotted as at March 31, 2017	6,15,60,000
Aggregate no. of bonus shares allotted as at March 31, 2018	8,29,35,001

(i) During the year ended on March 31, 2018 Company issued 2,13,75,001 bonus shares to the existing share holders in the ratio of 1 share for every 3 shares held by the existing share holders.

ii) During the year ended on March 31, 2016, the Company issued 5,13,00,000 bonus shares to existing shareholders in the ratio of 4 shares for every 1 share held by them.

iii) During the year ended on March 31, 2015, the Company issued 1,02,60,000 bonus shares to existing shareholders in the ratio of 4 shares for every 1 share held by them.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 16 : Other Equity

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
(i) Retained earnings	24,425.49	11,623.95	10,201.92
Total (a)	**24,425.49**	**11,623.95**	**10,201.92**
(ii) General reserve	20,045.48	22,182.98	15,620.00
(iii) Securities premium	-	-	292.50
(iv) Debenture Redemption Reserve	2,250.00	-	-
Total (b)	**22,295.48**	**22,182.98**	**15,912.50**
Total (a + b)	**46,720.97**	**33,806.93**	**26,114.42**

16 (i) Retained earnings		
- Balance at the beginning of the year	11,623.95	10,201.92
- Profit attributable to owners of the Company	15,032.91	11,262.00
- Other comprehensive income arising from remeasurement of defined benefit obligation net of income tax	18.63	76.98
- Transfer to General Reserve	-	(10,000.00)
- Balance received as per Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	83.05
- Transfer to Debenture Redemption Reserve	(2,250.00)	-
Balance at the end of the year	**24,425.49**	**11,623.95**

16 (ii) General Reserve		
Balance at the beginning of the year	22,182.98	15,620.00
Utilized during the year for Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	(3,437.02)
Utilized during the year against issuance of bonus shares	(2,137.50)	-
Addition on account of transfer from profit for the year	-	10,000.00
Balance at the end of the year	**20,045.48**	**22,182.98**

The General reserve has been created from time to time by transferring profits from retained earning for appropriation purposes. This is a free reserve and can be utilized for various purposes in compliance of Companies Act, 2013.

16 (iii) Equity share premium		
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	292.50
Utilized during the year for Scheme of Arrangement (Refer note 43)	-	(292.50)
Balance at the end of the year	**-**	**-**

16 (iv) Debenture Redemption Reserve		
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-
Addition on account of transfer from profit for the year as per provisions of the Companies Act, 2013	2,250.00	-
Balance at the end of the year	**2,250.00**	**-**

The Company has issued redeemable non-convertible debentures and created Debenture redemption reserve out of the profits of the Company in terms of the Companies (Share capital and Debenture) Rules, 2014 (as amended). The Company is required to maintain a Debenture redemption reserve of 25% of the value of debentures issued. The amounts credited to the Debenture redemption reserve may not be utilised by the Company, except to redeem debentures.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 17 : Long Term Borrowings

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
a) Secured 9.75% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture (Refer note 17.1)	7,200.00	-	-
b) Secured-Term loan from banks (Refer note 17.2)	3,594.68	4,575.81	6,031.58
c) Secured-Term loan from Financial Institutions (Refer note 17.2)	1,438.72	2,238.01	3,791.66
Total	**12,233.40**	**6,813.82**	**9,823.24**

Note 17.1 : Secured 9.75% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture

Face Value per debenture (₹)	Date of allotment	Interest %
₹ 10,00,000	July 31, 2017	9.75%. P.a.

- **Terms of repayment for debentures outstanding**
  Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs)

Repayment Details:

Series of NCDs	No. of NCDs issued	Date of redemption
975ML18	180	July 31, 2018
975ML19	180	July 31, 2019
975ML20	270	July 31, 2020
975ML21	270	July 30, 2021

(a) Debentures redeemable within a period of one year of ₹ 1800 Lakhs are shown under 'Current Maturity of Long Term borrowings (Secured)' (Refer note 23 'Other Current Financial Liabilities')

(b) The Debentures are secured by :
   (i) First ranking exclusive charge, created by way of hypothecation over the construction equipments, vehicles and other movable assets.
   (ii) Unconditional, irrevocable and continuing personal guarantee from Mr. Kanubhai Mafatlal Patel, Mr. Brijesh Kanubhai Patel & Mr. Mrunal Kanubhai Patel.

(c) Fair value of long term borrowings are not materially different from the carrying value presented.


Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 17.2 : Borrowings - Term Loans from Banks and Financial Institutions (including Current Maturities)

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Lender	Nature of facility	No. of Outstand-ing Loans	Loan currency	Amount Outstanding As at March 31, 2018	Balance No. of installments as at March 31, 2018	Frequency of Installments
Axis Bank Ltd.	Vehicle Loan	4	INR	11.49	12 - 15	Monthly
Axis Bank Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	40	INR	992.06	6 - 47	Monthly
Cholamandalam Investment and Finance Company Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	6	INR	80.49	8	Monthly
Daimler Financial Services India Pvt. Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	28	INR	834.23	30 - 46	Monthly
HDB Financial Services Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	17	INR	261.53	22 - 27	Monthly
HDFC Bank Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	59	INR	1,689.37	1 - 47	Monthly
ICICI Bank Ltd.	Vehicle Loan	76	INR	368.00	2 - 48	Monthly
ICICI Bank Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	22	INR	378.88	5 - 46	Monthly
Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	24	INR	1,434.07	4 - 58	Monthly
Kotak Mahindra Prime Ltd.	Vehicle Loan	1	INR	34.34	12	Monthly
Magma Fincorp Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	3	INR	33.91	6	Monthly
Srei Equipment Finance Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	32	INR	482.58	3 - 29	Monthly
State Bank of India	Vehicle Loan	1	INR	193.94	48	Monthly
Sundaram Finance Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	26	INR	308.92	21 - 34	Monthly
Tata Capital Financial Services Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	13	INR	266.12	22 - 36	Monthly
Tata Motors Finance Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	10	INR	184.01	21 - 36	Monthly
Yes Bank Ltd.	Construction Equipment Loan	16	INR	1,094.14	10 - 26	Monthly
Tata Capital Financial Services Ltd. (Refer note (ii))	Construction Equipment Loan	1	INR	136.36	4	Monthly
Total				**8,784.44**		

(i) All above Loans (except mentioned in note (ii) below) are secured by exclusive charge on respective Vehicle and /or Construction Equipment. Also the Personal Guarantee of the Company's Promoters Mr. Kanubhai M. Patel, Mr. Brijesh K. Patel and Mr. Mrunal K. Patel on respective secured loans were obtained.

(ii) This loan is unsecured, for which personal guarantee of the Company's Promoter Mr. Mrunal K Patel was obtained.

(iii) Interest rate for above Term loans (secured and unsecured) are ranging from 7.03% to 12.50% p.a.

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 18 : Other Non current financial liabilities

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Deposits from vendors	7,586.78	3,685.91	5,492.34
Total	**7,586.78**	**3,685.91**	**5,492.34**

Note 18.1 : This amount includes deposits from Nitin Construction Limited amounting to ₹ 10.74 Lakh (March 31, 2017: ₹ 8.72 Lakh, April 1, 2016 : ₹ 29.72 Lakh) (Refer note 33 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.)

Note 18.2 : Fair value of deposit from vendors is not materially different from the carrying value presented.

Note 19 : Long term provisions

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Provision for gratuity (Refer note 34)	180.78	161.57	11.54
Provision for compensated absences (Refer note 34)	191.52	136.64	182.22
Total	**372.30**	**298.21**	**193.76**

Note 20 : Other Non current liabilities

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Advances from customers	1,904.00	20,528.02	14,536.05
Total	**1,904.00**	**20,528.02**	**14,536.05**

Note 21 : Short term borrowings

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Secured - borrowings from banks (Refer note 21.1)	19,606.06	19,630.22	16,915.23
Unsecured - borrowings from banks	7.19	1,500.00	-
Secured - borrowings from Others (Refer note 21.1)	1,857.00	-	7,436.68
Total	**21,470.25**	**21,130.22**	**24,351.91**

Note 21.1 : Short term borrowings as on March 31, 2018

Sr. No.	Lender	Nature of Facility	Loan Currency	Amount Outstanding As Per Bank	Mode of Repayment
1	Bank of Baroda	Cash Credit	INR	814.80	Repayable on demand
2	IDBI Bank	Cash Credit	INR	836.99	Repayable on demand
3	IDFC Bank	Cash Credit	INR	2,079.59	Repayable on demand
4	Karur Vysya Bank	Cash Credit	INR	1,915.57	Repayable on demand
5	Oriental Bank of Commerce	Cash Credit	INR	4,074.94	Repayable on demand
6	RBL Bank	Cash Credit	INR	2,384.17	Repayable on demand
7	State Bank of India	WCDL	INR	7,500.00	Repayable within 90 days from drawdown
8	India Factoring and Finance Solutions Pvt. Ltd.	Factoring	INR	1,857.00	Repayable within 120 days from drawdown
Total				**21,463.06**	

(i) Rate of Interest (for cash credit and WCDL) are ranging from 8.45% to 11.35% p.a.

(ii) Primary Security: Secured by Hypothecation of receivables, Inventories and other current assets as per the sanctions of member banks in the consortium.

(iii) Collateral Security : First paripassu charge by equitable mortgage on the immovable properties of the Company, promoters, and promoter group entities.

(iv) Personal Guarantee of : (A) Promoters of the Company and (B) Promoter group entities.

Note 21.2 Fair value of short term borrowings not materially different from the carrying value presented.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 22 : Trade payables

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Trade payables			
(a) To Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (Refer note 22.2)	-	-	-
(b) Others	30,435.13	30,915.88	25,843.59
Total	**30,435.13**	**30,915.88**	**25,843.59**

Note 22.1 : Trade Payable are payable on account of goods purchased and services availed in the normal course of business.

Note 22.2 : Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, (MSMED) which came into force from 2 October 2006, certain disclosures are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises. On the basis of the information and records available with the Management, there are no Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, to whom the Company owes dues (including interest on outstanding dues) which are outstanding as at balance sheet date.

Note 22.3 : Refer note 33 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 22.4 : Fair value of trade payable is not materially different from the carrying value presented.

Note 23 : Other current financial liabilities

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Current maturities of long term borrowings (Secured) (Refer note 17)			
- From Banks	2,567.28	4,443.65	3,508.20
- From Financial Institutions	1,047.40	2,958.88	2,936.61
- Non Convertible Debentures	1,800.00	-	-
Current maturities of long term borrowings from Financial Institutions (Unsecured) (Refer note 17)	136.36	-	-
Capital creditors and other payables	1,762.63	906.11	266.92
Employee Related Dues	868.98	796.58	736.81
Deposit from vendors	8,045.60	9,360.33	2,579.15
Interest Accrued but not due	760.81	77.90	105.83
Total	**16,989.06**	**18,543.45**	**10,133.52**

Note 23.1 Refer note 33 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 23.2 : Fair value of other current financial liabilities are not materially different from the carrying value presented.

Note 24 : Short term provisions

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Provision for gratuity (Refer note 34)	233.76	178.23	286.05
Provision for compensated absences (Refer note 34)	69.68	40.67	30.88
Total	**303.44**	**218.90**	**316.93**

Note 25 : Other current liabilities

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Statutory liabilities	2,893.43	1,512.86	232.98
Advances from customers	10,121.38	1,314.32	928.38
Total	**13,014.81**	**2,827.18**	**1,161.36**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 26 : Revenue from Operations

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Contract Revenue *	1,90,969.28	1,97,782.28
Revenue from Property Development	1,868.37	-
	1,92,837.65	**1,97,782.28**
Other operating revenue		
Sale of Scrap	399.43	49.71
Other revenue	419.57	183.39
Total	**819.00**	**233.10**
Total Revenue from Operations	**1,93,656.65**	**1,98,015.38**

* Contract Revenue includes net effect of changes in unbilled receivable at the beginning and at the end of the year.

Note 27 : Other Income

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Interest on Deposits with Banks	82.32	118.84
Interest Income on Retention monies *	787.22	-
Net gain on account of foreign exchange fluctuation	-	71.44
Other Interest	107.86	78.64
Other miscellaneous Income	95.69	442.26
Total	**1,073.09**	**711.18**

* Including discounting of cash flows on initial recognition.

Note 28 : Construction Expenses

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Consumption of Construction Material	27,051.74	32,337.04
Sub-contracting expense	1,01,591.77	1,00,599.01
Camp and Site Expenses	640.43	1,099.58
Running & Maintenance of Plant and Machinery	20,215.55	21,417.14
Hiring Expense	426.47	985.51
Transport Expense	370.96	387.02
Stores Expense	3,318.33	3,856.31
Total	**1,53,615.25**	**1,60,681.61**

Note 28.1 : Refer note 33 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 29 : Changes in inventories of Work-in-Progress

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Property Development related Work-in-Progress		
Opening Balance	4,938.01	3,374.55
Less:		
Closing Balance	3,872.42	4,938.01
Change in Inventories	**1,065.59**	**(1,563.46)**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 30 : Employee Benefits Expenses

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Salaries, Wages and Bonus	9,998.26	9,205.05
Contributions to Provident and other fund	546.15	475.96
Gratuity expense (Refer note 34)	129.02	164.12
Staff Welfare Expenses	823.42	759.82
Total	**11,496.85**	**10,604.95**

Note 30.1 : Refer note 33 for related parties transactions.

Note 31 : Finance Costs

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Interest on long term borrowings	1,558.43	1,588.31
Interest on Working Capital Facilities	2,014.16	2,179.23
Interest on Loans from Related Parties	101.14	162.46
Interest expense on Retention monies *	1,139.39	318.81
Interest paid on mobilization advance	1,039.03	87.86
Other Interest expense	67.54	-
Other Borrowing Costs	862.98	827.48
Total	**6,782.67**	**5,164.15**

* Including discounting of cash flows on initial recognition.

Note 31.1 : Refer note 33 for related parties transactions.

Note 32 : Other Expenses

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Repair & Maintenance expense	490.16	384.74
Payment to Auditors (Refer note 40)	46.00	38.55
Rent	496.19	502.82
Rates and Taxes	288.29	575.22
Insurance	508.40	413.91
Service tax	114.58	66.96
Business Promotion expenses	34.59	23.67
Communication Expenses	54.66	69.45
Traveling and Conveyance	266.57	255.08
Legal and Professional Charges	1,042.98	1,168.52
Corporate social responsibility expenses (Refer note 35)	152.87	208.76
Donations	12.62	7.62
Net loss on sale / disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	192.74	13.20
Net loss on account of Foreign exchange fluctuation	123.72	-
Stationery & Printing Expenses	110.59	61.47
Doubtful debts / advances written off	184.60	-
Provision for Expected credit loss (Refer note 10)	87.83	97.88
Tender Fees	126.16	344.85
Bank Charges	175.51	54.40
Miscellaneous Expenses	207.08	298.29
Total	**4,716.14**	**4,585.39**

Note 32.1 : Refer note 33 for related parties transactions.

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 33 : Related Party Transactions

Following is the list of related parties with whom the Company has entered into transactions:

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018	For the year ended March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Controlling Entity	Kanubhai M. Patel Trust	Kanubhai M. Patel Trust	-
Associate Company	Bijapur Hungund Tollway Private Limited (BHTPL)	Bijapur Hungud Tollway Private Limited (BHTPL)	Bijapur Hungund Tollway Private Limited (BHTPL)
Key Management Personnel (KMP)	Kanubhai M. Patel (Director)	Kanubhai M. Patel (Director)	Kanubhai M. Patel (Director)
	Brijesh K. Patel (Director)	Brijesh K. Patel (Director)	Brijesh K. Patel (Director)
	Mrunal K. Patel (Director)	Mrunal K. Patel (Director)	Mrunal K. Patel (Director)
	Naresh P. Suthar (Director)	Naresh P. Suthar (Director)	Naresh P. Suthar (Director)
	Suhas V. Joshi (Director)	Suhas V. Joshi (Director)	Suhas V. Joshi (Director)
	Ajay V. Mehta (Independent Director)	Ajay V. Mehta (Independent Director)	Ajay V. Mehta (Independent Director)
	Ketan H. Mehta (Independent Director)	Ketan H. Mehta (Independent Director)	Ketan H. Mehta (Independent Director)
	Ms. Malini Ganesh (Independent Director)	Ms. Malini Ganesh (Independent Director)	Ms. Malini Ganesh (Independent Director)
	Dipak K. Palkar (Independent Director w.e.f. February 17,2018)	-	-
	Dinesh B. Patel (Independent Director w.e.f. February 17,2018)	-	-
	Nigam G. Shah (Chief Financial Officer)	Nigam G. Shah (Chief Financial Officer)	Nigam G. Shah (Chief Financial Officer)
	Kalpesh P. Desai (Company Secretary)	Kalpesh P. Desai (Company Secretary) (w.e.f. June 1, 2016)	Parthiv P. Parikh (Company Secretary) (w.e.f. June 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015)
Relatives of KMP	Kanubhai M. Patel (HUF)	Kanubhai M. Patel (HUF)	Kanubhai M. Patel (HUF)
	Dinaben K. Patel (Wife of Kanubhai M. Patel)	Dinaben K. Patel (Wife of Kanubhai M. Patel)	Dinaben K. Patel (Wife of Kanubhai M. Patel)
	Alpaben B. Patel (Wife of Brijesh K. Patel)	Alpaben B. Patel (Wife of Brijesh K. Patel)	Alpaben B. Patel (Wife of Brijesh K. Patel)
	Jankiben M. Patel (Wife of Mrunal K. Patel)	Jankiben M. Patel (Wife of Mrunal K. Patel)	Jankiben M. Patel (Wife of Mrunal K. Patel)
Enterprises over which KMP and/or Relatives of KMP are able to exercise significant Influence	-	Montecarlo Infrastructure Limited (*)	Montecarlo Infrastructure Limited (*)
	-	Montecarlo Projects Private Limited (*)	Montecarlo Projects Private Limited (*)
	-	Montecarlo Engineering Private Limited (*)	Montecarlo Engineering Private Limited (*)
	Montecarlo Charitable Trust	Montecarlo Charitable Trust	Montecarlo Charitable Trust
	Montecarlo Realty LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Realty Limited)	Montecarlo Realty LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Realty Limited)	Montecarlo Realty LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Realty Limited)
	-	Montecarlo Energy Private Limited (*)	Montecarlo Energy Private Limited (*)
	Montecarlo Asset Holdings LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Construction Private Limited)	Montecarlo Construction LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Construction Private Limited)	Montecarlo Construction LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Construction Private Limited)
	Nitin Construction Limited	Nitin Construction Limited	Nitin Construction Limited

(*) These companies have merged with Montecarlo Ltd. as per the Scheme of Arrangement approved by the Honourable Gujarat High Court. (Refer note 43)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Transactions with related parties during the period

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Sr. No.	Particulars	Entity	For the year ended 31st March, 2018	For the year ended 31st March, 2017
1	Rent Expense	Kanubhai M. Patel	20.55	17.57
		Brijesh K. Patel	20.55	17.57
		Mrunal K. Patel	1.22	-
		Kanubhai M. Patel HUF	5.12	7.99
		Montecarlo Realty LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Realty Limited)	42.64	-
		Montecarlo Asset Holdings LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Construction Private Limited)	6.00	-
2	Remuneration paid ^	Kanubhai M. Patel	276.00	276.00
		Brijesh K. Patel	180.00	180.00
		Mrunal K. Patel	180.00	180.00
		Naresh P. Suthar	63.55	58.37
		Suhas V. Joshi	63.55	61.88
		Nigam G. Shah	46.83	37.46
		Kalpesh P. Desai	17.20	12.98
		Alpaben B. Patel	8.40	8.40
		Jankiben M. Patel	8.40	8.40
3	Interest paid	Kanubhai M. Patel	1.93	1.36
		Brijesh K. Patel	33.26	64.75
		Mrunal K. Patel	65.95	96.35
4	Interest received	Naresh P. Suthar	0.33	-
5	Sitting Fees paid	Ajay V. Mehta (Independent Director)	3.00	2.00
		Ketan H. Mehta (Independent Director)	4.00	4.00
		Ms. Malini Ganesh (Independent Director)	4.00	4.00
6	Loans Taken#	Kanubhai M. Patel	101.10	35.60
		Brijesh K. Patel	1,438.35	2,207.38
		Mrunal K. Patel	2,509.00	3,253.00
7	Loans Repaid #	Kanubhai M. Patel	101.10	35.60
		Brijesh K. Patel	1,438.35	2,207.38
		Mrunal K. Patel	2,509.00	3,253.00
8	Loan Given	Naresh P. Suthar	15.00	-
9	Loan Received back	Naresh P. Suthar	15.00	-
10	Donation	Montecarlo Charitable Trust	14.26	16.72
11	Sub-Contracting Expense	Nitin Construction Limited	48.48	50.02
12	Sub-ordinate debt repaid	Bijapur Hungund Tollway Private Limited	667.00	-
13	Advances given to vendor	Nitin Construction Limited	27.50	9.80
14	Advances recovered from vendor	Nitin Construction Limited	31.50	5.80

There are multiple transactions of loans taken and repaid during the year. Amount presented here are sum of each transaction of loan taken and repaid during the year.

^ The Key Managerial Personnel are covered by the Company's gratuity policy along with other employees of the Company. The proportionate amount of gratuity cost pertaining to the Key Managerial Personnel has not been included in the aforementioned disclosures as these are not determined on an individual basis.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Balances with related parties

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Sr. No.	Particulars	Entity	As at 31st March, 2018	As at 31st March, 2017	As at 1st April, 2016
1	Employee Related Dues (Salary & Bonus Payable)	Kanubhai M. Patel	14.12	16.81	13.78
		Brijesh K. Patel	3.47	4.42	-
		Mrunal K. Patel	0.25	0.00	-
		Naresh P. Suthar	3.52	1.45	2.73
		Suhas V. Joshi	3.66	3.28	3.57
		Nigam G. Shah	3.96	3.84	2.92
		Kalpesh P. Desai	1.77	1.59	-
		Alpaben B. Patel	0.26	0.54	0.43
		Jankiben M. Patel	0.23	0.54	0.51
2	Trade Payable	Nitin Construction Limited	6.66	18.07	22.33
		Montecarlo Realty LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Realty Limited)	27.89	-	-
3	Deposits from Vendors	Nitin Construction Limited	10.74	8.72	29.72
4	Advance to Suppliers	Nitin Construction Limited	-	4.00	-
5	Trade Receivables	Montecarlo Asset Holdings LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Construction Private Limited)	895.19	738.50	-
		Montecarlo Realty LLP (Formerly known as Montecarlo Realty Limited)	-	21.91	1.37

Note 33.1 : The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash or kind, for which no guarantees have been given or received. No expense has been recognised in current or prior years for bad or doubtful debts in respect of the amounts owed by related parties.

Note 33.2 : The Company is Sponsor for the project of BOT Project of BHTPL (23% stake), where necessary Sponsor's Undertaking were provided.

Note 33.3 : In addition to the transactions mentioned above, refer note 43 for transactions with related parties pursuant to the scheme of arrangement.

Note 34 : Employee Benefits

(A) Defined Contribution Plan

The Group's contribution to Provident Fund aggregating ₹ 535.53 Lakhs (March, 2017 : ₹ 466.71 Lakhs) has been recognised in the Statement of Profit or Loss under the head Employee Benefits Expense.

(B) Defined Benefit Plans:

Gratuity

The Group operates a defined benefit plan (the Gratuity plan) covering eligible employees, which provides a lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death, incapacitation or termination of employment, of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and the tenure of employment.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

The status of gratuity plan as required under Ind AS-19 is as follows : All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
i. Reconciliation of Opening and Closing Balances of defined benefit obligation			
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the beginning of the year	360.47	316.94	138.68
Current Service Cost	89.49	140.42	46.27
Past service Cost	13.81	-	72.13
Interest Cost	27.29	25.24	11.04
Acquisition Adjustment	-	-	-
Benefit paid	(25.64)	(4.20)	(4.44)
Re-measurement (or Actuarial) (gain) / loss arising from:			-
Change in demographic assumptions	(27.75)	-	-
Change in financial assumptions	(6.85)	19.77	-
Experience variance (i.e. Actual experience vs assumptions)	5.92	(137.70)	53.26
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the end of the year	**436.74**	**360.47**	**316.94**
ii. Reconciliation of Opening and Closing Balances of the Fair value of Plan assets			
Fair Value of Plan assets at the beginning of the year	20.67	19.34	14.58
Actuarial gain/ (loss) on plan assets	(0.03)	(0.21)	(0.28)
Expected return on plan assets	1.56	1.54	1.16
Employer's Contribution	-	-	4.99
Employee's Contributions	-	-	-
Benefits paid	-	-	(1.11)
Fair Value of Plan assets at the end of the year	**22.20**	**20.67**	**19.34**
iii. Reconciliation of the Present value of defined benefit obligation and Fair value of plan assets			
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the end of the year	436.74	360.47	316.94
Fair Value of Plan assets at the end of the year	22.20	20.67	19.34
Net Liability recognized in balance sheet as at the end of the year	**(414.54)**	**(339.80)**	**(297.59)**
Short-term provision	(233.76)	(178.23)	(286.05)
Long-term provision	(180.78)	(161.57)	(11.54)

iv. Composition of Plan Assets

100% of Plan Assets are administered by LIC.

v. Gratuity Cost for the Year

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Current service cost	89.49	140.42
Interest Cost	25.72	23.70
Past service Cost	13.81	-
Expected return on plan assets	-	-
Actuarial gain/loss	-	-
Expenses recognised in the income statement	**129.02**	**164.12**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

vi. Other Comprehensive Income

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
Actuarial (Gain) / loss	-	-
Change in demographic assumptions	(27.75)	-
Change in financial assumptions	(6.85)	19.77
Experience variance (i.e. Actual experience vs assumptions)	5.92	(137.70)
Others	-	-
Return on plan assets, excluding amount recognised in net interest expense	0.03	0.21
Re-measurement (or Actuarial) (gain)/loss arising because of change in effect of asset ceiling	-	-
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in other comprehensive income	**(28.65)**	**(117.72)**

vii. Actuarial Assumptions

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Discount Rate (per annum)	7.80%	7.57%	7.96%
Annual Increase in Salary Cost	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Rate of Employee Turnover	10.00%	2.00%	2.00%

Mortality Rates (2006-08) as given under Indian Assured Lives Mortality Ultimate Retirement Age 60 Years.

viii. Sensitivity Analysis

Significant actuarial assumptions for the determination of the defined benefit obligation are discount rate, expected salary increase and attrition. The sensitivity analysis below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period, while holding all other assumptions constant. The results of sensitivity analysis is given below:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Defined Benefit Obligation	436.74	360.47	316.94

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017		As at April 1, 2016	
	Decrease	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease	Increase
Discount Rate (- / + 1%)	31.39	(27.47)	58.71	(47.69)	55.74	(44.77)
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity	7.19%	-6.29%	16.29%	-13.23%	17.59%	-14.13%
Salary Growth Rate (- / + 1%)	(26.17)	29.27	(47.92)	57.86	(45.13)	55.14
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	-5.99%	6.70%	-13.29%	16.05%	-14.24%	17.40%
Attrition Rate (- / + 1%)	2.54	(2.54)	5.36	(4.92)	4.99	(4.84)
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	0.58%	-0.58%	1.49%	-1.36%	1.57%	-1.53%

ix. Asset Liability Matching Strategies

The Group has purchased insurance policy, which is basically a year-on-year cash accumulation plan in which the interest rate is declared on yearly basis and is guaranteed for a period of one year. The insurance Company, as part of the policy rules, makes payment of all gratuity outgoes happening during the year (subject to sufficiency of funds under the policy). The policy, thus, mitigates the liquidity risk. However, being a cash accumulation plan, the duration of assets is shorter compared to the duration of liabilities. Thus, the Group is exposed to movement in interest rate (in particular, the significant fall in interest rates, which should result in a increase in liability without corresponding increase in the asset).



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

x. Effect of Plan on Entity's Future Cash Flows

a) Funding arrangements and Funding Policy

The Group has purchased an insurance policy to provide for payment of gratuity to the employees. Every year, the insurance Company carries out a funding valuation based on the latest employee data provided by the Group. Any deficit in the assets arising as a result of such valuation is funded by the Group.

b) Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation

Weighted average duration (based on discounted cash flows) - 10 years

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Expected cash flows over the next (valued on undiscounted basis):	**Amount**	**Amount**	**Amount**
1st Following Year	63.74	24.09	25.07
2nd Following year	32.51	7.66	3.94
3rd Following Year	37.21	7.63	6.92
4th Following Year	40.26	8.77	6.99
5th Following Year	42.37	10.95	9.42
sum of years 6 to 10	190.26	78.01	70.35

xi. The Group has defined benefit plans for Gratuity to eligible employees, the contributions for which are made to Life Insurance Corporation of India who invests the funds as per Insurance Regulatory Development Authority guidelines.

xii. The discount rate is based on the prevailing market yields of Government of India's securities as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligations.

xiii. The defined benefit plans expose the Group to actuarial risks such as Interest rate risk, Salary risk, Investment risk, Asset liability matching risk, longevity risk.

Interest rate Risk: A fall in the discount rate which is linked to the G. Sec. Rate will increase the present value of the liability requiring higher provision. A fall in the discount rate generally increase the mark to market value of the assets depending on the duration of asset.

Salary Risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of members. As such, an increase in the salary of the members more than assumed level will increase the plan's liability.

Investment Risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated using a discount rate which is determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds. If the return on plan asset is below this rate, it will create a plan deficit. Currently, for the plan in India, it has a relatively balanced mix of investments in government securities, and other debt instruments.

Asset Liability Matching Risk: The plan faces the ALM risk as to the matching cash flow. Since the plan is invested in lines of Rule 101 of Income Tax Rules, 1962, this generally reduces ALM risk.

Longevity Risk: Since the benefits under the plan is not payable for life time and payable till retirement age only, plan does not have any longevity risk.

c) Other Long Term Employee Benefits

The actuarial liability for compensated absences as at the period ended March 31, 2018 is ₹ 261.20 Lakhs (March 31, 2017 : ₹ 177.31 lakhs, April 1, 2016 : ₹ 213.10 lakhs)

d) The current and non-current classification of obligations under defined benefit plan and other long term employee benefits is done based on the actuarial valuation reports.

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 35 : Corporate Social Responsibility

As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, a Corporate social responsibility (CSR) committee has been formed by the Company. Following are the details of CSR contribution required to be made and the contribution made by the Group during the year.

For the year ended March 31, 2018

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Amount	In cash	Yet to be paid in cash	Total
Gross Amount required to be spent by the Company				267.03
Amount Spent during the year towards activities specified in CSR Policy				
i) Construction/acquisition of any asset	10.00	10.00	-	10.00
ii) On purposes other than (i) above	142.87	142.87	-	142.87
Related Party Transactions in relation to CSR (included in above)	7.13	7.13	-	7.13

For the year ended March 31, 2017

Particulars	Amount	In cash	Yet to be paid in cash	Total
Gross Amount required to be spent by the Company				207.23
Amount Spent during the year towards activities specified in CSR Policy				-
i) Construction/acquisition of any asset	-	-	-	-
ii) On purposes other than (i) above	208.76	208.76	-	208.76
Related Party Transactions in relation to CSR (included in above)	9.53	9.53	-	9.53

Note 36.1 : Disclosure pursuant to Ind AS 11 Construction contracts is as under :

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018	For the year ended March 31, 2017
Amount of Contract Revenue recognised as revenue in the year	1,62,526.63	1,68,816.36
Gross amount due from customers for contract work	34,782.90	14,173.07
For contracts in progress at the end of the reporting year		
Aggregate amount of contract costs incurred and recognised profits (less recognised losses) to date	5,68,802.65	3,56,455.91
Amount of advances received at the year end	11,769.62	20,514.20
Retention amounts due from customers as at year end	18,756.72	17,479.69

(i) The management of the Company has carried out assessment of the probability of the total contract cost exceeding the contract revenue for the ongoing projects, requiring provision for the expected losses for such projects. Based on such assessment, the management has concluded that no provision is required to be recognised on immediate basis.

Note 36.2 : Disclosure in relation to Property development activity pursuant to Guidance Note is as under :

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018
Amount of Project Revenue recognised as revenue in the year	1,868.37
For projects in progress at the end of the reporting year:	
Aggregate amount of costs incurred and recognised profits (less recognised losses) to date	1,868.37
Amount of advances received as at year end	22.13
Amount of work in progress and the value of inventories as at year end	3,872.42
Excess of revenue recognised over actual bills raised (unbilled revenue)	-

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 37 : Basic / Diluted Earnings per Equity share (EPS)

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018	For the year ended March 31, 2017
Earnings per equity share		
Profit attributable to equity shareholders	15,032.91	11,262.00
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year (refer note 37.1)	8,55,00,003	8,55,00,003
Nominal value of equity share	10	10
Basic and Diluted EPS	17.58	13.17

Note 37.1 : The Company issued 2,13,75,001 bonus shares to the existing shareholders in the ratio of 3:1. As per the requirement IND AS 33 for the purpose of computing Basic and Diluted EPS, the weighted average number of equity share outstanding have been adjusted for all the periods presented.

Note 38 : Unhedged forex exposure

The details of foreign currency exposure not hedged by derivative instruments are as under:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017	
	Amount	Foreign Currency (Euro)	Amount	Foreign Currency (Euro)
Import Creditors	1,753.53	21,75,000	744.41	10,75,000

Note 39 : Contingent liabilities and Commitments

a) Contingent liabilities

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debt in respect of -			
- Income Tax (Refer note 39.1)	1,450.90	1,450.90	1,450.90
- Indirect Tax			
VAT / CST (Refer note 39.2)	1,399.00	1,218.66	1,358.49
Entry Tax (Refer note 39.2)	71.60	8.38	13.77
Excise (DGFT) (Refer note 39.3)	259.81	259.81	-

Note 39.1 : The Company has received favourable orders from the Commissioner of Income tax (Appeals) for previous Assessment years against which the Income tax Department has filed appeals with ITAT. Similarly on certain matters including 80IA(4), the Company has received unfavourable orders from Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals), against which the Company has filed appeals with ITAT. The Management is of the view that no liability shall arise with respect to above litigations.

Note 39.2 : Matters relating to VAT / CST and Entry tax are being contested at various levels of Indirect Taxation Authorities. The Management is of the view that no liability shall arise with respect to above litigations.

Note 39.3 : The Assistant Director General of Foreign Trade has served notices for the recovery of duty drawback benefits paid to the Company. The Company is contesting the said demands and does not expect any liability to arise with respect to above litigation.

b) Commitments

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for	2,511.04	-	179.20


MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 40 : Payment to Auditors

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018	For the year ended March 31, 2017
For Audit	36.00	23.00
For other matters	10.00	15.55
Total	**46.00**	**38.55**

Note 41 : Financial Instrument and Fair Value Measurement

A. Categories of Financial Instruments

Particulars	Amount as at March 31, 2018			
	Fair Value through Profit & Loss	Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	Amortised Cost	Total
Financial assets				
(i) Investments	-	-	103.71	103.71
(ii) Trade receivables	-	-	32,478.47	32,478.47
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	1,959.43	1,959.43
(iv) Other financial assets	-	-	59,357.83	59,357.83
(v) Bank balance other than (iii) above	-	-	808.07	808.07
Total	**-**	**-**	**94,707.51**	**94,707.51**
Financial liabilities				
(i) Trade payables	-	-	30,435.13	30,435.13
(ii) Borrowings	-	-	39,254.69	39,254.69
(iii) Other financial liabilities	-	-	19,024.80	19,024.80
Total	**-**	**-**	**88,714.62**	**88,714.62**

Particulars	Amount as at March 31, 2017			
	Fair Value through Profit & Loss	Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	Amortised Cost	Total
Financial assets				
(i) Investments	-	-	1,676.77	1,676.77
(ii) Trade receivables	-	-	32,619.32	32,619.32
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	689.90	689.90
(iv) Other financial assets	-	-	41,874.21	41,874.21
(v) Bank balance other than (iii) above	-	-	1,267.31	1,267.31
Total	**-**	**-**	**78,127.51**	**78,127.51**
Financial liabilities				
(i) Trade payables	-	-	30,915.88	30,915.88
(ii) Borrowings	-	-	35,346.57	35,346.57
(iii) Other financial liabilities	-	-	14,826.83	14,826.83
Total	**-**	**-**	**81,089.28**	**81,089.28**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Amount as at April 1, 2016			
	Fair Value through Profit & Loss	Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	Amortised Cost	Total
Financial assets				
(i) Investments	-	-	2,260.51	2,260.51
(ii) Trade receivables	-	-	26,644.17	26,644.17
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	1,269.34	1,269.34
(iv) Other financial assets	-	-	29,565.87	29,565.87
(v) Bank balance other than (iii) above	-	-	1,200.40	1,200.40
Total	**-**	**-**	**60,940.29**	**60,940.29**
Financial liabilities				
(i) Trade payables	-	-	25,843.59	25,843.59
(ii) Borrowings	-	-	40,619.96	40,619.96
(iii) Other financial liabilities	-	-	9,181.05	9,181.05
Total	**-**	**-**	**75,644.60**	**75,644.60**

B. Capital Management

i) For the purpose of the Group's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders of the Company. The Group strives to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern so that they can maximise returns for the shareholders and benefits for other stake holders. The Group aims to maintain an optimal capital structure through combination of debt and equity in a manner so as to minimise the cost of capital.

ii) Consistent with others in the industry, the Group monitors its capital using Gearing Ratio, Net Debt (Short Term and Long Term Borrowings including Current maturities) divided by Total Equity (Capital plus Net Debt).

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Long Term Borrowings (Refer note 17, 23)	17,784.44	14,216.35	16,268.05
Short Term Borrowings (Refer note 21)	21,470.25	21,130.22	24,351.91
Less: Cash & Cash Equivalents (Refer note 11 (a))	1,959.43	689.90	1,269.34
Net Debt	37,295.26	34,656.67	39,350.62
Total equity	55,270.97	40,219.43	32,526.92
Total Capital	92,566.23	74,876.10	71,877.54
Gearing Ratio	40%	46%	55%

iii) In order to achieve this overall objective, the Group's capital management, amongst other things, aims to ensure that it meets financial covenants attached to the borrowings that define the capital structure requirements.

C Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group's principal financial liabilities comprise loans and borrowings, trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Group's operations and to support its operations. The Group's financial assets include trade and other receivables, and cash & cash equivalents that derive directly from its operations.

The Group is exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Group's senior management oversees the management of these risks. The Group's senior management is supported by a Current Corporate Affairs Committee of the company that advises on financial risks and the appropriate financial risk governance framework for the Group. This committee provides assurance to the Group's senior management that the Group's financial risk activities are governed by appropriate policies and procedure and that financial risks are identified, measured and managed in accordance with the Group's policies and risk objectives. The Board of Directors reviews and agrees policies for managing each risk, which are summarised as below:

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

1 Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises of interest rate risk, foreign currency risk and commodity risk.

1.1 Interest Rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Group's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Group's working capital obligations with floating interest rates. The Group is carrying its working capital borrowings primarily at variable rate. The Group expects the variable rate to decline, accordingly the Group is currently carrying its loans at variable interest rates.

The sensitivity analysis have been carried out based on the exposure to interest rates for loans carried at variable rate.

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at April 1, 2017
Variable Rate Borrowings	12,106.05	10,627.24
% change in interest rates	0.50%	0.50%
Impact on Profit for the year	60.53	53.14

1.2 Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Group does not have significant exposure in foreign currency. The Group is mainly exposed to changes in EURO. The below table demonstrates the sensitivity to a 1% increase or decrease in the EURO rates against INR, with all other variables held constant. The sensitivity analysis is prepared on the net unhedged exposure of the Group as at the reporting date. 1% represents management's assessment of reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rate.

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Impact on Profit before tax for the year ended		Impact on Pre-tax Equity for the year ended	
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Impact on the profit for 1% appreciation/ depreciation in exchange rate between the Indian Rupee and Euro.	17.53	7.44	17.53	7.44

1.3 Commodity Risk

The Group is is affected by price volatility of certain commodities. Its operating activities require the on-going purchase or continuous supply of such commodities. There the Group monitors its purchases closely to optimise the prices.

2 Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that counter party will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Group is having majority of the receivables from Government Authorities and hence they are secured from credit losses in the future. Refer note 10.

3 Liquidity Risk

The Group monitors its risk of a shortage of funds by estimating the future cash flows. The Group's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility through the use of bank overdrafts, cash credit facilities and bank loans. The Group has access to a sufficient variety of sources of funding.

The table below summarises the maturity profile of the Group's financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted payments.

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Within 1 Year	1 to 5 Year	More than 5 Year	Total
As at March 31, 2018				
Borrowings	27,021.29	12,233.40	-	39,254.69
Trade Payables	30,435.13	-	-	30,435.13
Other Financial Liabilities (Refer note no. (i) below)	11,438.02	7,508.72	1,921.19	20,867.93
As at March 31, 2017				
Borrowings	28,532.75	6,813.82	-	35,346.57
Trade Payables	30,915.88	-	-	30,915.88
Other Financial Liabilities (Refer note no. (i) below)	11,140.92	3,213.43	1,528.40	15,882.75
As at April 1, 2016				
Borrowings	30,796.72	9,823.24	-	40,619.96
Trade Payables	25,843.59	-	-	25,843.59
Other Financial Liabilities (Refer note no. (i) below)	3,688.71	6,300.16	542.83	10,531.70

(i) These amounts represent the undiscounted value of the contractual liabilities of deposits from vendors, whereas, the same have been valued at amortised cost in note no. 18 and note no. 23.

(ii) The above tables do not include liability on account of future interest obligations.

Note 42 : Segment Disclosure

Operating segments:
Operating segments are identified as those components of the Group (a) that engage in business activities to earn revenues and incur expenses; (b) whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the Group's Chief Operating Decision Maker ('CODM') to make decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment and (c) for which discrete financial information is available.

The Group has determined following reporting segments based on the information reviewed by the Group's CODM.

(i) Infrastructure Development comprising of Road Infrastructure Development, Railway infrastructure development, Engineering and Infrastructure Development of Building and factories, Transmission and Distribution of Energy, Water and Irrigation projects including Water Treatment System, Sanitation and Sewerage system, and solid waste management system.

(ii) Mining including extraction of minerals and removal of overburden.

Reportable segments:
An operating segment is classified as reportable segment if reported revenue (including inter-segment revenue) or absolute amount of result or assets exceeds 10% or more of the combined total of all the operating segments.

Segment revenue and results:
The expenses and income which are not directly attributable to any business segment are shown as unallocable expenditure.

Segment assets and liabilities:
Segment assets include all operating assets used by the operating segment and mainly consist of property, plant and equipment, trade receivables, Inventory and other operating assets. Segment liabilities primarily include trade payable and other liabilities. Common assets and liabilities which can not be allocated to any of the business segment are shown as unallocable assets / liabilities.

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Segment reporting for the year ended March 31, 2018

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particular	Infrastructure Development	Mining	Unallocable	Total
Revenue from Operations				
Revenue from External Customers	1,64,819.85	28,720.32	116.48	**1,93,656.65**
Inter Segment Revenue	-	-	-	**-**
Total Revenue from Operations	1,64,819.85	28,720.32	116.48	**1,93,656.65**
Results				
Segment Result	22,160.41	2,140.04	-	**24,300.45**
Unallocated corporate Expenditure	-	-	(5,964.67)	**(5,964.67)**
Operating Profit (PBIT)	-	-	-	**18,335.78**
Finance Cost	-	-	(6,782.67)	**(6,782.67)**
Other Income	-	-	1,073.09	**1,073.09**
Profit Before Tax (PBT)	-	-	-	**12,626.20**
Provision for Current Tax	-	-	179.43	**179.43**
Provision for Deferred Tax	-	-	(3,492.20)	**(3,492.20)**
Profit After Tax (PAT)	-	-	-	**15,938.97**
Share of Loss in Associate	(906.06)	-	-	**(906.06)**
Profit for the year	-	-	-	**15,032.91**
Other Information				
Segment Assets	1,21,739.57	36,006.04	1,834.53	**1,59,580.14**
Segment Liabilities	59,808.61	5,106.67	39,393.89	**1,04,309.17**
Depreciation (Including obsolescence and amortization) included in segment expenses	1,468.30	2,633.70	325.04	**4,427.04**

The Group is operating in a single geographical segment i.e. India, accordingly, the reporting requirement as per Ind AS 108, 'Segment reporting', related to geographical segments is not applicable, and hence, details thereon are not given.

The company derives revenue in excess of 10% from 3 major customers, viz.; Ministry of Road Transport and Highways - ₹ 61,874.84 Lakhs, National Highways Authority of India - ₹ 36,034.19 Lakhs, and Rail Vikas Nigam Limited - ₹ 20,600.93 Lakhs. All the 3 contribute to the Infrastructure development segment. Revenue from no other individual customers is in excess of 10% of total revenue.

Information about revenues from external customers for major lines of services

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018
Building	34,671.89
Mines	28,442.65
Power	6,171.44
Road	97,407.74
Water	5,543.00
Railway	20,600.93

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Segment reporting for the year ended March 31, 2017

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particular	Infrastructure Development	Mining	Unallocable	Total
Revenue from Operations				
Revenue from External Customers	1,68,816.37	28,965.92	233.09	**1,98,015.38**
Inter Segment Revenue	-	-	-	**-**
Total Revenue from Operations	1,68,816.37	28,965.92	233.09	**1,98,015.38**
Result	-	-	-	
Segment Result	21,736.85	2,629.05	-	**24,365.90**
Unallocated corporate Expenditure	-	-	(4,642.80)	**(4,642.80)**
Operating Profit before Interest and Tax (PBIT)	-	-	-	**19,723.10**
Finance Costs	-	-	(5,164.15)	**(5,164.15)**
Other Income	-	-	711.18	**711.18**
Profit Before Tax (PBT)	-	-	-	**15,270.13**
Provision for Current Tax	-	-	3,528.60	**3,528.60**
Provision for Deferred Tax	-	-	(104.33)	**(104.33)**
Profit After Tax (PAT)	-	-		**11,845.86**
Share of Loss in Associate	(583.86)			**(583.86)**
Profit for the year				**11,262.00**
Other Information				
Segment Assets	98,871.51	37,483.83	8,825.68	**1,45,181.02**
Segment Liabilities	55,987.63	4,260.78	44,713.18	**1,04,961.59**
Depreciation (Including obsolescence and amortization) included in segment expenses	1,036.71	2,585.16	361.92	**3,983.79**

The Group is operating in a single geographical segment i.e. India, accordingly, the reporting requirement as per Ind AS 108, 'Segment reporting', is not applicable, and hence, details thereon are not given.

The Group derives revenue in excess of 10% from 2 major customers, viz.; Ministry of Road Transport and Highways - ₹ 36,488.62 Lakh, Rail Vikas Nigam Limited - ₹ 25,206.66 Lakh. Both the customers contribute to the Infrastructure Development segment. Revenue from no other individual customers is in excess of 10% of total revenue.

Information about revenues from external customers for major lines of services

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2017
Building	43,618.20
Mines	28,965.92
Power	18,770.70
Road	72,596.85
Water	8,623.95
Railway	25,206.66

Note 43 : Composite Scheme of Arrangement between Group Companies of Montecarlo Limited

(i) The Honourable High Court of Gujarat vide its Order dated 2nd December, 2016 sanctioned the Composite Scheme of Arrangement (referred as "the Scheme") effective from Appointed Date i.e. 1st April, 2016, inter alia provides for the Amalgamation between Montecarlo Projects Pvt. Ltd, Montecarlo Infrastructure Ltd, Montecarlo Engineering Pvt. Ltd. and Montecarlo Energy Pvt. Ltd, (together referred as the "Transferor Companies"), with Montecarlo Ltd. (referred as "Transferee Company") and their respective shareholders and creditors, pursuant to the provisions of section 391 to 394 read with Section 100 to 103 and other provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and/or Companies Act, 2013.

The accounting of this Arrangement was done as per the scheme and the same has been given effect to in the financial statements. The Transferee Company has recorded all assets and liabilities of the Transferor Companies

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

pursuance to the Scheme, at the respective book values thereof, as appearing in the books of account of the Transferor Companies immediately before the Appointed date.

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Amount
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	
Securities Premium	1,164.06
Accumulated balance of Profit & Loss	83.05
General Reserve	1.00
Loans & Advances	6.80
Current Liabilities	0.97
Total	**1,255.88**
Assets	
Property, Plant & Equipment	4.66
Deposit	4.50
Loans & Advances	2.20
Debtors	0.80
Cash and Cash Equivalents	5.56
Other Current Assets	0.02
Misc. Expenses (Assets)	1.89
Total	**19.63**
Assets Over Liabilities	**(1,236.25)**
Less : Share Capital as per the Scheme of Arrangement (*)	0.00
Securities Premium Utilised for the Scheme of Arrangement	**(1,236.25)**

(*) 3,46,25,002 Equity shares were issued pursuant to Composite Scheme of Arrangement and 3,46,25,000 Equity shares were cancelled pursuant to the said scheme.

(ii) The Honourable High Court of Gujarat vide its Order dated 2nd December, 2016 sanctioned the scheme of arrangement effective from Appointed Date i.e. 1st April, 2016, inter alia provides for demerger of Business support undertakings from Montecarlo Limited to Montecarlo Realty Ltd. and demerger of Real Estate Undertaking to Montecarlo Construction Pvt. Ltd. with their respective shareholders and creditors, pursuant to the provisions of section 391 to 394 read with Section 100 to 103 and other provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and / or Companies Act, 2013.

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	Amount
Land	1,345.05
Gross Block of Property, Plant and Equipment (other than land)	801.66
Accumulated Depreciation	(72.72)
Net Block	728.94
Capital Work in Progress	1,588.42
TDS	(4.08)
Total	**3,658.33**
General Reserve Utilised as per the Scheme of Arrangement	3,438.02
Securities Premium Utilised as per the Scheme of Arrangement	220.31

Net effect on equity is as follows:

Particulars	Net increase / (decrease)
Securities Premium utilized (net)	(292.50)
Accumulated Balance of Profit & Loss	83.05
General Reserve utilized (net)	(3,437.02)



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 44 : Reconciliation of total comprehensive income between Ind AS and previous GAAP

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note	For the year ended March 31, 2017
A	**Net profit as per Audited Financial Statements ^**		11,532.65
B	**IND AS IMPACT**		
	Remeasurements of defined benefit obligations	1	(117.72)
	Valuation of Financial Assets at amortised cost	2	(294.73)
	Valuation of Financial Liabilities at amortised cost	3	(24.08)
	Provision for Expected Credit Loss	4	(97.88)
	Others	5	103.13
	Deferred tax (charge)/ credit on IND AS adjustments	6	160.63
C	**Profit after tax (A + B)**		**11,262.00**
D	**Other Comprehensive Income**		
	Remeasurements of defined benefit liability / (asset) through other comprehensive income	1	117.72
	Deferred tax on Remeasurements of defined benefit liability / (asset) through other comprehensive income	1, 6	(40.74)
E	**Total comprehensive income (C+D)**		**11,338.98**

Notes

1 **Remeasurements of defined benefit obligations**
Both under previous GAAP and Ind AS, the Group recognised costs related to its post-employment defined benefit plan on an acturial basis. Under previous GAAP, the entire cost, including acturial gains and losses, are charged to profit or loss. Under Ind AS, remeasurements [comprising of acturial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability] are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI.

2 & 3 **Valuation of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities at amortised cost**
Based on Ind AS - 109 "Financial Instruments", financial assets in the form of interest free deposits retained by the customers have been accounted at fair value on the date of transition to Ind AS and subsequently measured at amortised cost. Similarly, financial liabilities in the form deposits of vendors retained by the Group has been accounted at fair value on the date of transition to Ind AS and subsequently measured at amortised cost.

4 **Provision for Expected Credit Loss**
The Group has made provision for an amount of Expected Credit Loss (ECL) towards delay in collection of trade receivable balances.

5 **Others**
The Group has made adjustment towards effect of prior period errors. (i.e. Interest on term loans, reversal of interest and foreign exchange fluctuation capitlised to investment in equity & property, plant and equipment respectively, recognition and reversal of prepaid expense)

6 **Deferred Tax charge / (credit) pertaining to previous years**
The Group has recognised deferred tax impact on the Ind AS adjustments.

^ The figures of the net profit of the Company for the year ended on March 31, 2017 are based on the audited financial statements for the year ended on March 31, 2017, which were audited by the predecessor auditor.

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 45 : Statement of Reconciliation of total equity as at March 31, 2017 and April 1, 2016 between Ind AS and previous GAAP.

Ind AS 101 requires an entity to reconcile equity for prior periods. The following tables represent the reconciliations from previous GAAP to Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statement.

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
	Balance of Equity as per Audited Financial Statements ^		39,727.78	35,544.24
1	**Non-current assets**			
	Property, plant and equipment	1	84.39	14.63
	Investment in associate and joint venture	2	(206.43)	(183.22)
	Deferred Tax (Net)	7	(141.53)	1,103.69
	Other Non current financial asset	6	(100.11)	(76.02)
2	**Adjustment in Share of net assets of Associate**	8	-	(5,071.85)
3	**Current assets**			
	Trade Receivables	3	(238.75)	(140.87)
	Other Current financial assets	4	1.55	-
	Other current assets	5	36.59	8.22
4	**Non - Current liability**			
	Other Non current financial liabilities	6	1,055.94	1,350.65
	Other current financial liabilities	9	-	(22.55)
	Total equity as per IND AS Financial Statements		**40,219.43**	**32,526.92**

Notes

1 **Property, plant and equipment**
The Group had accounted for foreign exchange differences related to assets under the property, plant and equipment, which under Ind AS, is required to be accounted in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Further, revised depreciation has been charged off to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year of such adjustment and for subsequent years.

2 **Investment in associate and joint venture**
Under Indian GAAP, the Group had erroneously capitalised the interest cost on amount invested in associate company. Under Ind AS, the same has been reversed and charged off to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year to which it pertains.

3 **Trade Receivables**
The Group has made provision for an amount of Expected Credit Loss (ECL) towards delay in collection of trade receivable balances.

4 **Other Current financial assets**
Under Ind AS, the Group has accounted for additional interest accrued on fixed deposits as at March 31, 2017 for rectification of error.

5 **Other current assets**
Under Ind AS, the Group has accounted for additional prepaid expenses as at transition date and March 31, 2017 for rectification of error.

6 **Other Non current financial assets/ liabilities**
Under Ind AS, the Group has valued the retention money receivable and payable at fair value on transaction date and subsequently valued the same at amortised cost.

7 **Deferred Tax (Net)**
The Group has recognised deferred tax impact on the Ind AS/ other adjustments.

8 **Adjustment in Share of net assets of Associate**
The Investee Company has adopted the IND As with the transition date of April 1, 2015. The impact of adoption of IND As in the investee's total equity as at March 31, 2016 has been suitably incorporated in the value of investment of the Company in the said investee.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

9 Other current financial liabilities

The Group has given impact of interest on term loans accrued but not due in current year.

^ The figures of the total equity of the Company as at March 31, 2017 and April 1, 2016 are based on the audited financial statements for the year ended on March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016, which were audited by the predecessor auditor.

Note 46 : Movement in Deferred Tax Assets / Liabilities for the period ended March 31, 2018

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Tax effects of items constituting Deferred tax liabilities / assets	Opening balance as at April 1, 2017	Recognised in profit and loss	Recognised in other comprehensive income	Closing balance at March 31, 2018
Property, plant and equipment	(638.31)	32.46	-	(605.85)
Measurement of financial liabilities at amortised cost	(359.63)	(284.44)	-	(644.07)
Provision for employee benefits	229.05	77.96	(10.02)	296.99
Measurement of financial assets at amortised cost	33.36	399.77	-	433.13
Unamortised portion of fees paid for Amalgamation u/s 35DD	29.38	(7.13)	-	22.25
Unrealised forex loss	-	43.20	-	43.20
Provision for expected credit loss	82.63	31.49	-	114.12
Others	(13.05)	13.05	-	-
Total	**(636.57)**	**306.36**	**(10.02)**	**(340.23)**

Movement in Deferred Tax Assets / Liabilities for the period ended March 31, 2017

Tax effects of items constituting Deferred tax liabilities/ assets	Opening balance as at April 1, 2016	Recognised in profit and loss	Recognised in other comprehensive income	Closing balance at March 31, 2017
Property, plant and equipment	(527.58)	(110.72)	-	(638.31)
Measurement of financial liabilities at amortised cost	(461.63)	102.00	-	(359.63)
Provision for employee benefits	214.25	55.54	(40.74)	229.05
Measurement of financial assets at amortised cost	25.02	8.34	-	33.36
Unamortised portion of fees paid for Amalgamation u/s 35DD	6.56	22.81	-	29.38
Provision for expected credit loss	48.75	33.87	-	82.63
Others	(5.54)	(7.51)	-	(13.05)
Total	**(700.17)**	**104.33**	**(40.74)**	**(636.57)**

Note 47 : Tax Expenses

(i) Income tax (income) / expense recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018	For the year ended March 31, 2017
Current Tax	**179.43**	**3,528.60**
Current tax on profit for the year	2,797.63	5,315.95
- (Excess) / Short provision of earlier periods	(2,618.20)	(1,787.35)
Deferred Tax		
Attributable to -	**(3,492.20)**	**(104.33)**
- Deferred Tax(Other than MAT Entitlement)	(306.36)	(104.33)
- MAT Entitlement(Current Year)	(2,733.82)	-
- MAT Entitlement(Earlier Years)	(452.02)	-
Total	**(3,312.77)**	**3,424.27**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

(ii) Income tax expense / (income) recognized in other comprehensive income

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018	For the year ended March 31, 2017
Deferred Tax		
Attributable to -		
Deferred tax expense / (benefit) on remeasurements of defined benefit liability / (asset)	10.02	40.74
Total	**10.02**	**40.74**

(iii) Reconciliation of Effective Tax Rate

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018	For the year ended March 31, 2017
Profit Before Tax as per Profit & Loss	12,626.20	15,270.13
Domestic Tax Rate	34.61%	34.61%
Tax thereon at Normal Rate	4,369.68	5,284.69
Effect of expenses that are not deductible in determining taxable profit	320.29	31.26
Effect of income that is exempt from taxation	(4,626.16)	-
Deferred tax	(306.36)	(104.33)
Effect of short / excess provision of tax of earlier periods	(2,618.20)	(1,787.35)
Effect of MAT Credit of earlier periods	(452.02)	-
Income Tax Expense Recognised in profit or loss	(3,312.77)	3,424.27

Note 48 : Additional Information as required by para 2 of the General Instructions for preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements to Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013:

Name of the Entity	Net assets		Share in profit or loss		Share in Other Comprehensive Income		Share in Total Comprehensive Income	
	As % of consolidated net assets	Amount	As % of consolidated profit or loss	Amount	As % of consolidated other comprehensive income	Amount	As % of consolidated total comprehensive income	Amount
Montecarlo Limited	99.80%	55,159.57	105.77%	15,899.94	100.00%	18.63	105.76%	15,918.57
Subsidiaries (Indian) :								
Montecarlo Projects India Limited	-0.02%	(9.95)	-0.06%	(9.37)	0.00%	-	-0.06%	(9.37)
Stepdown Subsidiaries (Indian) :								
Montecarlo Hubli Haveri Highway Private Limited (MHHHPL)	0.22%	120.57	0.80%	120.57	0.00%	-	0.80%	120.57
Montecarlo Barjora Mining Private Limited (MBMPL)	0.00%	(1.90)	-0.01%	(1.13)	0.00%	-	-0.01%	(1.13)
Montecarlo Singhara Binjhabahal Highway Private Limited (MSBHPL)	-0.13%	(71.04)	-0.47%	(71.04)	0.00%	-	-0.47%	(71.04)
Associate (Indian)								
Bijapur-Hungund Tollway Private Limited	0.13%	73.71	-6.03%	(906.06)	0.00%	-	-6.02%	(906.06)
Total	**100.00%**	**55,270.97**	**100.00%**	**15,032.91**	**100.00%**	**18.63**	**100.00%**	**15,051.54**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 49 : Details of Specified Bank Notes (SBN) held and transacted during the period from November 8, 2016 to December 30. 2016 given hereunder:

Particulars	SBNs	Other Denomination Notes	Amount in Rupees
Closing cash in hand as on 08.11.2016	23,89,500	46,17,171	70,06,671
Permitted receipts	-	1,99,77,932	1,99,77,932
Permitted payments	-	(1,94,69,428)	(1,94,69,428)
Amount Deposited in Bank	(23,89,500)	-	(23,89,500)
Closing cash in hand as on 30.12.2016	-	51,25,675	51,25,675

Note 50 : Survey u/s 133A of the Income Tax Act, 1961 was carried out at the office of the Company on April 6, 2017, where assessment proceedings are pending.

Note 51 : The Company had appointed Varsani Construction Company ("VCC"), pursuant to two separate agreements dated 01.12.2011 and 20.05.2013 to carry out certain works of Western Coal Fields ("WCF") and Northern Coal Fields ("NCF") respectively. Due to non-fulfilment of various contractual obligation by VCC, these contracts were annulled. VCC has admitted amount of ₹ 35.60 lakh and ₹ 2,050.00 lakh for the contract of WCF and NCF respectively, due to the Company through its various communications with the Company. VCC has initiated arbitration proceedings against the Company claiming aggregate amount of ₹ 13,460.80 lakh towards default in payments of certain contractual dues, wrongful retention of VCC's machinery, hiring charges for such wrongful retention of machinery and lack of re-imbursements on account of escalation in the wages to workers, etc. The Company has denied all the allegations made by VCC and has filed counter claims aggregating to ₹ 20,316.60 lakh towards losses suffered by the Company due to non-performance by VCC and liquidated damages imposed on it under the principal contracts with WCF and NCF. As at the reporting date, the matters relating to the settlement of these dues is pending adjudication by the Arbitrator. The Company has been legally advised that the claims made by VCC appear to be frivolous and unsustainable based on the terms of the then binding agreement between the two parties. The Company has been further legally advised that the claims of the Company in respect of the amounts expressly admitted by VCC in its letters to the Company as legal debts owed to the Company appear to be the strongest on merits. Considering the aforesaid information and the legal advice obtained by the Company, the Company has concluded that the advances due from VCC are good and it would not be unreasonable to expect ultimate collection of the same.

Note 52 : **Disclosure of summarised information of associate as per Ind AS 112 Para B12**

The Company hold 23% interest in Bijapur-Hungund Tollway Private Limited, associate in India. The assets, liabilities, incomes and expenses of the associate company are as follows:

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Current Assets	4,347.80	5,307.70	2,976.40
Non-Current Assets	87,703.00	94,073.10	97,380.60
Current Liabilities	12,892.80	6,942.80	3,507.20
Non-Current liabilities	78,837.50	85,278.10	87,151.40
Share Capital and Reserve & Surplus	320.50	7,159.90	9,698.40

All Amounts are ₹ in Lakh unless otherwise stated

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2018	For the year ended March 31, 2017
Revenue	13,126.90	12,499.10
Construction expenses	657.20	-
Operating Expenses	2,587.50	2,327.50
Employee Benefit Expenses	298.00	261.50
Finance Charges	9,744.50	9,116.50

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
for the year ended March 31, 2018

Depreciation Expenses	3,465.40	3,029.40
Other Expenses	309.80	294.50
Profit / (Loss) for the year	(3,935.50)	(2,530.30)
Other Comprehensive Income	(3.90)	(8.20)
Total Other comprehensive Income for the year	(3,939.40)	(2,538.50)

Note 53 : Disclosure pursuant to Appendix - A to IND AS 11 - "Service Concession Arrangements"

The Company has entered into Service Concession Agreement ('SCA') with National Highways Authority of India (NHAI) dated 05.06.2017 for the purpose of six laning & strengthening of Km 340+000 to km 403+400 of Hubali - Haveri section of NH-48 (old NH-4) in the state of Karnataka under NHDP Phase-V through public private partnership (the "PPP") on Build, Operate, Maintaining and Transfer (Hybrid Annuity) basis. The Concession Period is of 15 years including construction period of 730 days. The revenue and profit in respect of the SCA during the year is ₹ 7,686.14 Lakh (Previous Year - Nil) and ₹ 3,005.26 Lakh (Previous Year - Nil) respectively.

Significant Terms of the arrangement
- Payment of bid project cost & payment during construction period:
The company will receive 40% of the bid project cost (adjusted for the Price Index Multiple) in 5 equal installments on achieving the physical progress milestones during the construction period. The remaining bid project cost (adjusted for the Price Index Multiple) shall be paid in 30 biannual installments commencing from 6 months of Commercial operation date ('COD').

- Obligation of the Concessionaire:
The Concessionaire shall not undertake or permit any change in ownership, except with the prior written approval of the Authority. The Concessionaire shall at its own cost and expense, procure finance for construction and O&M activities and perform all obligations set out in SCA.

- Details of any assets to be given or taken at the end of concession period:
At the end of the Concession period the Company shall deliver the actual or constructive possession of the project highway, free and clear of all encumbrances.

Note 54 : The financial statements were approved for issue by the board of directors of parent on June 13, 2018.

Note 55 : Event occurred after Balance Sheet date :

On May 10, 2018, the Company has filed draft prospectus for an Initial Public Offering (IPO) with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI).

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Montecarlo Limited
CIN: U40300GJ1995PLC025082

Kanubhai M. Patel
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00025552

Brijesh K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025479

Mrunal K. Patel
Jt. Managing Director
DIN: 00025525

Nigam G. Shah
Chief Financial Officer

Kalpesh P. Desai
Company Secretary

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 13, 2018

The actions from the heart of Montecarlo

When we vowed to serve humanity in unison


Donate


Teamwork


Learn


Experience


Inspire

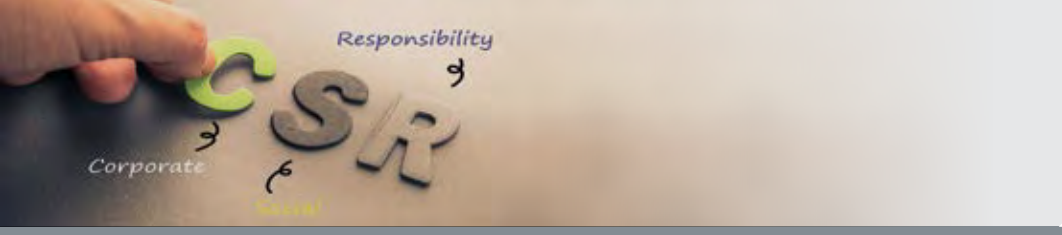
With an active participation in fulfilling its Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), Montecarlo has ensured its optimum involvement, by meeting its commitment towards the society and environment. We selected the sectors of healthcare, education, as well as culture as our preferred field of activities in order to create a holistic community development.

We complied with our responsibilities by deploying within-reach resources and energies, by investing a humongous amount of ₹ 152.87 lakhs, in the fiscal year of 2017-18. Channelized through Sarvodaya Arogya Mandal, we lent grants in establishing an ophthalmology centre in Gujarat, which renders complete eye care facilities.

Montecarlo has also been involved with various other hospitals and healthcare institutions that aims to provide excellent medical facilities to the underprivileged section of the society.

Consistent extension of our support to these charitable institutions, including Shri Saibaba Sansthan Trust, Ashirwad Education Trust, Sarvodaya Arogya Mandal, Akshaya Patra Foundation and Shri Kelavani Mandal-Gandhinagar, have helped us in indirectly undertaking socio-economic responsibilities that benefit the larger group.

Moreover, we found our ground with Montecarlo Foundation, a trust that encompasses future in the kaleidoscope of those who have been denied an access to the bare necessities.



MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve

Education :

When we talk about being 'literate' in all sense, the lens shifts its focus on education being elementary towards gaining minimum knowledge. This affirmation of its importance is what Montecarlo wants to imbibe, in the heart of those who are not aware. Its association with Sarvodaya Arogya Mandal, has led the organisation to encourage the skillsets possessed by the youth of the country, irrespective of their regionality. Additionally, Montecarlo has been furthering dynamic support to Ashirwad Education Trust as well as Shri Saibaba Sansthan Trust towards fulfilling its commitment in providing the best of infrastructure and methodologies required in this sector, as a platform to promote those who have been trapped under the poverty line.

Healthcare :

Maintaining wellbeing is reflective of our precautious nature that inculcates hygiene in our behaviour. This is where the root of good health lies. Hence, yet again through Sarvodaya Arogya Mandal, programs on Health and Hygiene Awareness formed as a piece of the organisation's effort to make the masses understand the importance of an environment that is majorly illness-free. Montecarlo also arranged for doctor's services and medicinal aids, in terms of equipment and finances, to be utilised for the communities, through trusts such as Ashirwad Education Trust. Being a trustee of Shri M. B. Patel General Hospital, the organization also set up Smt. Dinaben Ophthalmology Centre to facilitate special care of one of the most important organs of your physical self: eyes.

Culture and Community Services :

While sympathy is in peopling those who are underprivileged, empathy is the sensitivity of realising the pain of each individual's hardships. Therefore, Montecarlo submitted itself wholly in the administrations of Shri Daskoshi Kadva Patidar Vidyarthi Bhavan, a one-of-its-kind institution that takes complete care of those who didn't get an opportunity to make their mark in the competitive world. From accommodation to effective nourishment as well as education, those who are less fortunate continue to receive the advantage they have missed out on, for leading an ordinary life. This is in addition to extending financial assistance to certain charitable institutions that emphasis on girl child as their patrons, in the state of Gujarat.

At every step during our journey to do something for the economically and socially shunned, we have strived to develop a healthy relationship, with the communities and amicable situation, wherever our operations are present.

Achieving accolades for our spirit of Growth!

Montecarlo Limited was recognized
as the 3rd fastest growing construction company at the
15th Apollo Construction World Award 2017
in October.

The award was presented to Shri Kanubhai Patel, Chairman and Managing Director (second from the left) and Shri Nigam Shah, Chief Financial Officer (third from the right) of Montecarlo Limited.

Ongoing Projects

MONTECARLO
Born to Achieve